

Attachment C



November 26, 2025

Town of Apex

Planning Department

322 N. Mason Street

Apex, NC 27502

RE: Veridea Environmental Enhancement Plan (EEP) Amendment

To Whom It May Concern,

This letter is to inform you of a proposed amendment to the Veridea Environmental Enhancement Plan (EEP) to facilitate the development of the North Carolina Children's Hospital and campus.

The Veridea Environmental Enhancement Plan was approved by the Town of Apex on February 28th, 2023 (Ordinance #2023-023).

In the summer of 2025, North Carolina Children's announced their intention to develop a new, state-of-the-art children's hospital within Veridea, bringing North Carolina's first freestanding children's hospital to the Triangle. The hospital and its supporting uses (including but not limited to medical, research, academic, administrative, transport, patient and family respite and accommodations) have a specific set of needs for sustainable building and site design. These unique considerations require the enclosed technical exemptions to the Environmental Enhancement Plan (Exhibit A).

Exhibit A includes the proposed exemptions from technical standards found in the EEP. The exemptions that apply to the health care campus and surrounding supporting uses (including but not limited to medical, research, academic, administrative, transport, patient and family respite and accommodations, central utility plant, and adequate parking facilities) which will make up the campus are found in Part 1 of Exhibit A. Exemptions for the overall SD-CZ Zoned area are contained within Part 2 of Exhibit A.

Exemptions requested herein include standards which relate to specific energy performance ratings, specific fixtures, and EV parking. Where exemptions from text are requested, the full text is provided.

A corresponding UDO Amendment application has been filed in the Town's development portal.

Sincerely,

Veridea Development Team

Veridea EEP Plan Amendment

Proposed Text Changes

November 26, 2025

PART 1 NCC Campus Property

The Environmental Enhancement Plan south of US 1, east of I-540, and west of Veridea Parkway (PINs 0740191376, 0730996270, 0730977087, 0730977967, 0740081019, 0740070950, 0740082327, 0740082199, 0740078021, 0740180091, 0740180331, 0731902142 (portion of)) and a portion of the Sustainable Development Plan south of US 1 and east of Veridea Parkway (PINs 0741207566, 0741203157, 0740293940) will retain all of the standards from Ordinance # ORD-2023-023 except:

Section I: Building Standards

Exemption from I.A.1.a., b. & e.

- a. In furtherance of the goals set forth in SD Plan 3.7.2, all non-residential and mixed-use buildings in Veridea shall provide plan analysis demonstrating improvement of energy performance by 20% compared to baseline building performance ratings per ASHRAE/ IESNA Standard 90.1-2010 Appendix G. (Note: 2010 ASHRAE is being referenced here, consistent with current LEED Rating System benchmark standard).
- b. At build-out of Veridea, a minimum of 50% of non-residential buildings within Veridea shall be certified under one of these 3rd Party Certification Program options:
 - a. LEED Rating System
 - b. Green Globes
 - c. Fitwel
 - d. Similar alternative standard as determined by the Responsible PartyResponsible Party will ensure the ability to meet this 50% commitment at the time of each non-residential building permit application to the Town of Apex.
- e. Documentation
 - i. For all buildings, a letter of compliance shall be provided to the Town with the submittal of building permits for that building by a Professional Engineer (PE) licensed to practice in North Carolina, an architect licensed in North Carolina, OR a qualified third-party certifier stating that, in his or her opinion, the building

design demonstrates improvement of energy performance by 20% compared to baseline building performance ratings per ASHRAE/ IESNA Standard 90.1-2010 Appendix G.

- ii. For each building that is developed to meet the standards for certification under one of the 3rd Party Certification Options, a letter of building certification from the selected program shall be provided to the Town at building completion.

Exemption from I.B.1. & 2.

1. Bathroom Fixtures

- a. 100% of showerheads, lavatory faucets and toilets/urinals shall be WaterSense rated fixtures.

2. Water Using Appliances

- a. Dishwashers and clothes washers installed by builder must be Energy Star qualified.

PART 2 Veridea Properties Zoned SD-CZ

With respect to the entirety of the Development, the following exceptions and amendments to the Environmental Enhancement Plan shall apply:

Section V. Air Quality Protection

Modification to V. h.

- h. ~~Parking for electric vehicles and bicycles will be provided as required by the Town of Apex UDO.~~ Parking requirements:
 - i. Bicycle parking shall be provided as required by the Town of Apex UDO.
 - ii. For all uses on the NC Children's health care campus, EV charging spaces shall be provided for 0.3% of the required parking spaces and EV-Ready spaces shall be provided for 1.5% of the required parking spaces.
 - iii. Multi-family development and hotels shall be required to provide 10% of the required parking as EV charging spaces and 35% of the required parking as EV-Ready spaces.
 - iv. Higher Education uses shall provide 1% of the required parking as EV Charging spaces and 1.5% of the required parking as EV-Ready spaces.
 - v. Elementary, junior, and high schools (public or private) are required to meet UDO requirements for EV parking.
 - vi. All other uses shall be required to provide the UDO required amount of electric vehicle charging spaces and 10% of the required parking as EV-Ready spaces.
 - vii. For all uses with the Veridea SD-CZ zoning, in-lieu of EV-Ready spaces as defined in Article 12 of the Unified Development Ordinance, EV-Capable spaces shall be allowed. EV-Capable shall mean the installation of "raceway" (the enclosed conduit that forms the physical pathway for electrical wiring to protect it from damage) from the parking space to the nearest electrical distribution room for structured parking or the nearest manhole or hand hole for surface parking. Wire, circuitry, receptacles, chargers, electrical panels, distribution equipment, and/or any other supporting equipment are not required.

ORD-2023-023
023
5

AN ORDINANCE TO ADOPT ADDITIONAL SUSTAINABILITY STANDARDS FOR VERIDEA

BE IT ORDAINED by the Town Council of the Town of Apex as follows:

Section 1. The Environmental Enhancement Plan for Veridea is hereby adopted in accordance with Section 2.3.16.F.3.b of the Unified Development Ordinance and Section 3.1.2 of the Sustainable Development Plan adopted for Veridea by Rezoning #09CZ07 ("Veridea SD Plan").

Section 2. The lands that are the subject of the Ordinance are those certain lands described in Attachment "A" – Legal Description which is incorporated herein by reference.

Section 3. Pursuant to Section 3.3.4 of the Veridea SD Plan, the Environmental Enhancement Plan in Attachment "B" is hereby incorporated into the Veridea SD Plan and is applicable to the land described in Attachment "A" and to any lands subsequently rezoned to be included in the Veridea SD Plan.

Section 4. The ordinance shall be effective upon enactment on the 28th day of February 2023.

Introduced by Council Member

Gantt

Seconded by Council Member

Gray

Attest:

Allen Coleman

Allen Coleman, CMC, NCCCC
Town Clerk

TOWN OF APEX

Jacques K. Gilbert

Jacques K. Gilbert
Mayor

Approved As To Form:

Laurie L. Hohe

Laurie L. Hohe
Town Attorney



Attachment A

Property Description

Tract 1 (Poe):

BEGINNING at a point which is the northeast corner of the 54.650 acre tract shown on Boundary Survey Prepared for Apex Land Assemblage, LLC by Riley Surveying, PA dated February 23, 2006 and recorded in Book of Maps 2006, Page 416, Wake County Registry; thence along the line of said 54.650 acre tract N 89° 54' 34" W 1794.53 feet to a point in the centerline of Big Branch; thence along the centerline of Big Branch, the following courses and distances denoted L87 through L156 on the following table:

CENTERLINE BIG BRANCH

LINE TABLE		
LINE	BEARING	LENGTH
L87	N20° 48' 14" E	52.19
L88	N27° 36' 15" E	25.74
L89	N62° 55' 07" E	26.76
L90	N28° 59' 45" W	21.84
L91	N05° 57' 55" W	34.25
L92	N49° 54' 20" E	15.65
L93	N35° 51' 41" E	26.00
L94	N57° 55' 36" W	27.74
L95	S77° 58' 08" W	70.86
L96	N69° 24' 20" W	55.42
L97	N16° 11' 53" W	54.07
L98	N47° 25' 48" E	30.81
L99	S76° 51' 18" E	46.52
L100	N23° 56' 06" E	15.13
L101	N10° 54' 23" E	79.33
L102	N70° 46' 49" W	21.80
L103	N13° 56' 38" W	44.13
L104	N54° 44' 36" W	48.38
L105	S57° 22' 33" W	58.59
L106	S44° 34' 58" W	46.68
L107	N46° 23' 02" W	39.79
L108	N72° 28' 16" W	36.60
L109	S47° 16' 54" W	18.92
L110	N74° 34' 40" W	21.22
L111	N28° 53' 03" W	20.74
L112	N42° 52' 48" W	46.75
L113	N06° 56' 21" E	26.65
L114	N88° 28' 36" E	43.87
L115	N27° 02' 14" E	18.93
L116	N01° 17' 25" E	31.60
L117	N45° 56' 56" E	50.02
L124	N39° 28' 55" E	39.13
L125	N15° 03' 15" W	20.63
L126	N51° 44' 06" W	25.88
L127	N30° 05' 45" E	27.95
L128	S60° 15' 59" E	30.79
L129	S36° 33' 19" E	34.28
L130	S78° 44' 24" E	52.43
L131	N41° 37' 38" E	15.36
L132	N04° 45' 02" E	44.44
L133	N30° 38' 49" E	51.77
L134	N05° 02' 00" W	35.48
L135	S62° 06' 04" W	33.82
L136	N44° 56' 44" W	39.84
L137	N44° 38' 21" E	21.58
L138	N53° 06' 38 E	60.88
L139	N61° 14' 38" W	39.17
L140	N50° 48' 06" W	23.78
L141	N10° 02' 40" W	28.54
L142	N38° 49' 48" E	55.95
L143	N43° 06' 48" W	60.59
L144	N42° 29' 30" E	31.74
L145	N70° 52' 59" W	69.18
L146	N86° 33' 59" W	111.94
L147	N47° 57' 35" W	68.58
L148	N30° 54' 08" E	32.56
L149	N21° 23' 37" W	54.07
L150	N55° 27' 06" E	39.27
L151	N03° 24' 04" W	46.46
L152	N31° 43' 23" E	54.96
L153	N18° 31' 57" E	44.10
L154	N01° 09' 10" W	65.77
L155	N22° 16' 37" W	29.93
L156	N19° 16' 28" E	2.52

<i>L118</i>	<i>N01° 25' 13" E</i>	<i>14.01</i>
<i>L119</i>	<i>N65° 15' 45" W</i>	<i>42.02</i>
<i>L120</i>	<i>N01° 22' 31" E</i>	<i>32.19</i>
<i>L121</i>	<i>N46° 17' 51" W</i>	<i>51.21</i>
<i>L122</i>	<i>N06° 49' 21" E</i>	<i>35.97</i>
<i>L123</i>	<i>N69° 35' 22" E</i>	<i>41.13</i>

Thence leaving the course of Big Branch, N 87° 20' 59" E 1317.72 feet to a point; thence N 00° 20' 59" E 1411.74 feet to a point; thence N 87° 17' 47" E 1396.96 feet to a point; thence S 02° 19' 40" W 527.05 feet to a point; thence S 90° 00' 00" W 750.13 feet to a point; thence S 00° 00' 00" W 967.73 feet to a point; thence N 77° 55' 24" E 389.22 feet to a point; thence N 01° 29' 14" E 148.65 feet to a point; thence N 65° 20' 41" E 538.98 feet to a point; thence S 02° 20' 59" W 179.73 feet to a point; thence S 02° 28' 41" W 1915.88 feet to a point; thence N 89° 11' 33" W 648.01 feet to the point and place of beginning and being all of Tract 3 containing 128.439 acres shown on a survey entitled "Exempt Division Survey – Property of Bobby and Elizabeth Poe" prepared by Riley Surveying, PA dated November 9, 2006.

Tract 2 (Poe):

BEING all of the 1.710 acre tract and the 0.042 acre tract shown as area in the right of way of Old Holly Springs – Apex Road shown on a map entitled "Property of Bobby W. and Elizabeth A. Poe, F.D. Prince, Sr, Trustee" recorded in Book of Maps 2002, Page 109, Wake County Registry, reference to which is hereby made for greater certainty of description and also being more particularly described as follows: Beginning at an existing nail in the northwest corner of the property of E.K. Huang, et. al. as described in Deed Book 6650, Page 866, Wake County Registry, and the southwest corner of the property of F.D. Prince, Sr. as described in Deed Book 8291, page 540, Wake County Registry, runs thence North 05 degrees 23 minutes 24 seconds East 64.21 feet to an iron pipe; thence North 74 degrees 31 minutes 24 seconds East 381.93 feet to an iron pipe; thence South 86 degrees 04 minutes 18 seconds East 863.27 feet to an iron pipe in the west right of way of SR 1153 (Old Holly Springs – Apex Road). Thence South 86 degrees 04 minutes 18 seconds East 30.32 feet to the centerline of SR 1153; thence along the centerline of SR 1153, South 12 degrees, 45 minutes 03 seconds West 60.72 feet to a point; thence with the north line of Huang, et. al., North 86 degrees 04 minutes 18 seconds West 30.32 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence North 86 degrees 04 minutes 18 seconds West 843.70 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence South 74 degrees 31 minutes 24 seconds West 394.54 feet to an existing iron pipe, the point and place of Beginning, and also being Tract 1 containing 1.754 acres shown on a survey entitled "Exempt Division Survey – Property of Bobby and Elizabeth Poe" prepared by Riley Surveying, PA dated November 9, 2006.

Tract 3 (Lyna):

BEGINNING at a point in the centerline of Old Holly Springs Apex Road, said point being calculated as follows: Beginning at a point in the line of Tract A shown on a map entitled "Proposed Subdivision and Recombination of Properties of Wake County" which is recorded in Book of Maps 1998, Page 782, Wake County Registry, said point also being North 45° 03' 47" East 1591.01 feet from the centerline of the intersection of Old Holly Springs Apex Road and

Woods Creek Road; thence North 09° 24' 42" East 362.56 feet to a point; thence North 85° 47' 44" West 162.21 feet to an iron pin in the centerline of Old Holly Springs Apex Road; thence along the centerline of Old Holly Springs Apex Road in an northerly direction along a left hand curve having a radius of 1963.49 feet an arc distance of 423.08 feet and chord bearing and distance of North 12° 12' 26" East 422.26 feet to the POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING: thence continuing along the centerline of said Old Holly Springs Apex Road in a northerly direction along a left hand curve having a radius of 1963.49 feet, an arc distance of 259.39 feet and a chord bearing and distance of North 02° 14' 59" East 259.20 feet; thence North 00° 00' 56" East 187.39 feet to a point; thence South 67° 20' 57" East 925.18 feet to a point; thence South 61° 30' 00" East 301.10 feet to a point; thence South 73° 33' 19" East 346.87 feet to a point; thence South 74° 36' 50" East 217.48 feet to a point; thence South 70° 39' 03" East 219.39 feet to a point; thence South 66° 06' 14" East 183.83 feet to a point; thence South 51° 10' 55" East 327.09 feet to a point in the centerline of White Oak Creek a/k/a Falls Branch Creek; thence along the centerline of said creek as follows: South 03° 23' 35" East 31.18 feet to a point; thence South 19° 58' 50" East 138.13 feet to a point; thence South 09° 01' 05" West 63.94 feet to a point; thence South 22° 49' 37" West 94.25 feet to a point; thence South 05° 19' 49" West 65.12 feet to a point; thence leaving the center line of said creek N 67° 48' 05" W 2481.26 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING and being all of Tract 1 containing 23.62 acres as shown on a survey entitled "Exempt Subdivision prepared for Apex Land Assemblage, LLC" by Riley Surveying, P.A. dated May 13, 2005.

Tract 4 (Reeves):

BEGINNING at a point in the line of Tract A shown on a map entitled "Proposed Subdivision and Recombination of Properties of Wake County" which is recorded in Book of Maps 1998, Page 782, Wake County Registry, said point also being North 45° 03' 47" East 1591.01 feet from the centerline of the intersection of Old Holly Springs Apex Road and Woods Creek Road, being the point and place of BEGINNING, thence North 09° 24' 42" East 362.56 feet to a point; thence North 85° 47' 44" West 162.21 feet to a point; thence North 85° 47' 44" West 30.48 feet to an iron pin in the centerline of Old Holly Springs Apex Road; thence along the centerline of Old Holly Springs Apex Road in an northerly direction along a left hand curve having a radius of 1963.49 feet, an arc distance of 423.08 feet and chord bearing and distance of North 12° 12' 26" East 422.26 feet to a point; thence leaving the centerline of said road South 67° 48' 05" East 2481.26 feet to a point in the centerline of White Oak Creek a/k/a Falls Branch Creek; thence along the centerline of said creek as follows South 05° 19' 49" West 39.71 feet to a point; thence South 17° 13' 42" West 52.16 feet to a point; thence South 63° 16' 26" West 25.88 feet to a point; thence South 17° 55' 39" West 68.74 feet to a point; thence leaving the line of said creek North 78° 00' 00" West 876.99 feet to a point; thence North 84° 10' 00" West 1370.01 feet to the point and place of BEGINNING, and being all of Tract 2 containing 23.62 acres as shown on a survey entitled "Exempt Subdivision prepared for Apex Land Assemblage, LLC" by Riley Surveying, P.A. dated May 13, 2005.

Tract 5 (Goodwin/ALAN):

BEING all that certain tract or parcel of land containing 54.650 acres, more or less, as shown on plat of survey entitled "Boundary Survey Prepared for Apex Land Assemblage, LLC" dated February 16, 2006 and revised February 23, 2006, prepared by Phillip W. Riley, professional Land Surveyor, of Riley Surveying, P.A. and recorded in Book of Maps 2006, Page 416, Wake County Registry, which plat is referenced for a more particular description.

Tract 6 (Adams):

BEING all that certain tract or parcel of land containing 86.334 acres as shown on plat of survey entitled "Boundary Survey, Prepared for HH Trinity Apex Investments, LLC, Holly Springs Township, Wake County, NC" dated September 17, 2007, prepared by Phillip W. Riley, Professional Land Surveyor, of Riley Survey, P.A. and recorded in Book of Maps 2007, Page 2469, Wake County Registry, which plat is referenced for a more particular description.

Tract 7 (Cox):

BEING all that certain tract or parcel of land containing 65.210 acres as shown on plat of survey entitled "Boundary Survey, Prepared for HH Trinity Apex Investments, LLC, Holly Springs Township, Wake County, NC" dated September 19, 2007, prepared by Phillip W. Riley, Professional Land Surveyor, of Riley Survey, P.A. and recorded in Book of Maps 2007, Page 2467, Wake County Registry, which plat is referenced for a more particular description.

Tracts 8 - 11 (Raymer):

BEING all those certain tracts or parcels of land designated as Tract I-A, containing 278.521 acres; Tract II, containing 2.134 acres; Tract III, containing 4.333 acres; and Tract 840' x 40', containing 0.626 acres, as shown on plat of survey entitled "Boundary Survey, Prepared for HH Trinity Apex Investments, LLC, Holly Springs Township, Wake County, NC" dated September 20, 2007, prepared by Phillip W. Riley, Professional Land Surveyor, of Riley Surveying, P.A. and recorded in Book of Maps 2007, Page 2468, Wake County Registry, which plat is referenced for a more particular description.

Tract 12 (Apex Town Square):

Being all of that certain tract of land lying in the Town of Apex, Holly Springs Township, Wake County, North Carolina, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an existing iron pipe at the northeastern corner of the now or formerly EMC Corporation property described in Deed recorded Book 2791, Page 428, Wake County Registry, said pipe also being located in the western line of the now or formerly Cash and Maynard Tract 1-A as shown on plat of survey recorded in Book of Maps 2003, Page 398, Wake County Registry (the "Plat"), said pipe being located North 02° 14' 00" East 271.08 feet from a common corner with said Cash and Maynard Tract 1-A and the now or formerly Cor Bregman property in said EMC Corporation's eastern property line as shown on the Plat; thence with said EMC Corporation's northern property line, South 89° 33' 33" West 1,910.66 feet to an existing iron pipe; thence with EMC Corporation's interior eastern property line, North 02° 07' 56" East

543.28 feet to an existing iron pipe, the southeastern corner of the now or formerly Colon Hobby property; thence with the eastern property line of said Colon Hobby property, North 00° 59' 41" East 734.53 feet to a set iron pipe marking the southwest corner of the said Cash and Maynard Tract 1-A; thence with said Cash and Maynard's Tract 1-A's southern property line and passing over an existing iron pipe at a distance of 15.08 feet, South 87° 48' 34" East 1,905.24 feet (total) to an existing iron pipe; thence continuing with said Cash and Maynard's Tract 1-A's interior western property line, South 01° 15' 42" West 1,190.09 feet to the point or place of BEGINNING, containing 53.939 acres, more or less, including any deed/survey gaps that may exist along the western line of the property herein described, as shown on the Plat, which Plat is referenced for a more particular description and being all of the property conveyed to Apex Town Square, LLC, by deed dated January 6, 2006, and recorded in Book 11766, Page 242, Wake County Registry.

Tract 13 (Bregman):

Lying and being in Town of Apex, Holly Springs Township, Wake County, North Carolina, and being more particularly described as follows:

BEGINNING at an existing iron pipe at a corner of the property now or formerly owned by Heartland Raleigh U.S. 1 Limited Partnership (Book 4454, Page 666, Wake County Registry ["WCR"]), said pipe being located at NC Grid Coordinates: N=707,936.09; E2,048,195.68, and also being located South 31° 57' 19" West a distance of 2,292.37 feet (Grid) from NCGS Monument "TANK" (N=709,881.08; E2,049,408.93); from said POINT OF BEGINNING, running thence along and with the western line of the aforesaid Heartland Raleigh property the following courses and distances:

- South 02° 41' 34" West a distance of 537.74 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 02° 41' 34" West a distance of 100.28 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 02° 41' 34" West a distance of 2.08 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 02° 39' 56" West a distance of 37.18 feet to an existing iron pipe in the northern right-of-way of Technology Drive;

running thence along and with the northern right-of-way of Technology Drive the following courses and distances:

- along and with the arc of a curve to the left having a radius of 411.97 feet (Chord Bearing: South 60° 59' 56" West; Chord Distance: 224.57 feet) a distance of 227.45 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 45° 37' 55" West a distance of 288.89 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 44° 59' 17" West a distance of 549.68 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 44° 59' 17" West a distance of 70.66 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- along and with the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 351.97 feet (Chord Bearing: South 57° 36' 33" West; Chord Distance: 151.96 feet) a distance of 153.17 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- along and with the arc of a curve to the right having a radius of 351.97 feet (Chord Bearing: South 79° 30' 30" West; Chord Distance: 115.27 feet) a distance of 115.79 feet to an existing iron pipe;
- South 88° 51' 29" West a distance of 164.77 feet to a point in the eastern line of property

now or formerly owned by Data General (Book 2791, Page 428, WCR);

leaving the northern right-of-way of Technology Drive and running thence along and with the eastern line of the aforesaid Data General property, North 02° 16' 29" East a distance of 1,200.00 feet to an existing iron pipe; continuing with the eastern line of the Data General property and running thence North 02° 17' 20" East a distance of 416.31 feet to an existing iron pipe in the southern line of the aforesaid Heartland Raleigh property; running thence along and with the southern line of the Heartland Raleigh property, South 86° 16' 48" East a distance of 1,218.14 feet to the POINT AND PLACE OF BEGINNING, containing 34.0763 acres, more or less, and being all of Tract 4 north of the right-of-way of Technology Drive, as shown on that certain survey entitled "Recombination And Minor Subdivision of Technology Drive Property For Thomas H. Byrd, III", dated December 11, 1996, and prepared by Niall W. Gillespie, R.L.S. (No. L-2629) (File Name: BYRDTOPO), to which survey reference is hereby made for a more particular description, and being the same property conveyed to Cor S. Bregman by deed recorded in Book 7409, Page 255, Wake County Registry, and being the same property conveyed to Cornelius S. Bregman and Kandes K. Bregman, as Trustees of the Cornelius and Kandes Bregman Trust, under Agreement dated September 20, 1999 by deed recorded in Book 10856, Page 2786, Wake County Registry, LESS AND EXCEPT (i) the property conveyed to Thomas H. Byrd, IV, and wife Lisa W. Byrd, by deed recorded in Book 10129, Page 491, Wake County Registry, and (ii) the property conveyed to the Department of Transportation by deed recorded in Book 8128, Page 153, Wake County Registry.

Tracts 14 - 15 (EMC):

Being all those certain tracts or parcels of land containing approximately 47.419 acres and identified as portions of parcel identification numbers 0740672147 (containing approximately 46.61 acres) and 0740570471 (containing approximately 77.66 acres), and as generally shown as Tract 2 on the map attached hereto as Schedule 1.

Tract 16 (Whitehouse):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 27.47 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0740287376 and being the same property conveyed to Brenda P. Whitehouse, individually, a 55% undivided interest, and Brenda P. Whitehouse as Trustee of the Irene F. Prince Family Trust dated February 19, 2004, a 45% undivided interest, by deed recorded in Book 10680, Page 477, Wake County Registry.

Tract 17 (F. Prince):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 75.63 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0740191376 and being the same property conveyed to F.D. Prince, Sr., sole Trustee, or his successors in trust, under the Frank Dixon Prince, Sr. Living Trust, dated October 20, 1988, and any amendments thereto, by deed recorded in Book 8291, Page 540, Wake County Registry.

Tract 18 (F. Prince):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 21.36 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0730996270 and being the same property conveyed to F.D. Prince, Sr., sole Trustee, or his successors in trust, under the Frank Dixon Prince, Sr. Living Trust, dated October 20, 1988, and any amendments thereto, by deed recorded in Book 8291, Page 540, Wake County Registry.

Tract 19 (B. Prince):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 32.06 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0741207566 and being the same property conveyed to William Ira Prince, III, by deed recorded in Book 2673, Page 652, Wake County Registry.

Tract 20 (J. Prince):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 1.80 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0740293940 and being the same property conveyed to William I. Prince and Jean P. Prince, by deed recorded in Book 6217, Page 146, Wake County Registry.

Tracts 21-38 (Stephens):

Being all of those certain tracts or parcels of land identified as parcel identification numbers 0740886966, 0740991702, 0740992565, 0740991337, 0740991237, 0740990140, 0740980647, 0740982309, 0740982534, 0740982635, 0740982769, 0740982866, 0740982964, 0740982929, 0740992024, 0740992069, 0740992169 and 0740982764.

Tract 39 (Tew):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 1.84 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0741203157 and being the same property conveyed to Kim Prince Tew, and husband, David Wayne Tew, by deed recorded in Book 10633, Page 1741, Wake County Registry.

Tract 40 (Huang):

Being all that certain tract or parcel of land containing approximately 13.33 acres and identified as parcel identification number 0740180091 and being the same property conveyed to Ruey Shiue Huang, Co-Trustee, and Edward K. Huang, Co-Trustee, of The Huang Family Trust, dated September 30, 2005, by deed recorded in Book 10656, Page 33, Wake County Registry.

Environmental Enhancement Plan

Veridea

Apex, NC

November 1, 2022

Revised: December 1, 2022

2nd Revision: January 31, 2023

3rd Revision: February 3, 2023

INTRODUCTION	3
A. Purpose of the Environmental Enhancement Plan (EPP)	3
I. BUILDING STANDARDS	5
A. Energy	5
B. Water Efficiency	6
C. Indoor Air Quality	6
D. Material Management	7
II. ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION	8
A. Resource Conservation Area – SD Plan Article 3.4.3.1.	8
III. STORMWATER & SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT	10
A. Stormwater Management – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.a.	10
B. Water Conservation – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.b.	13
C. Surface Water Enhancement – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.c.	14
IV. LAND MANAGEMENT	17
A. Sedimentation & Erosion Control Standards	17
B. Waste Minimization – SD Plan 3.4.3.3.b.	18
C. Perimeter Buffers	18
D. Landscaping	19
V. AIR QUALITY PROTECTION	20

INTRODUCTION

On May 10, 2011, the Town of Apex adopted the Veridea Sustainable Development Plan (“SD Plan”). As set forth in the SD Plan, Veridea will be planned and developed as a safe, healthy, resource efficient, pedestrian and transit-oriented mixed-use community in accordance with these Guiding Principles:

- Create economic value;
- Eliminate the concept of waste;
- Insist on a renewable future;
- Create delightful urban places; and
- Integrate nature throughout the community.

The SD Plan is intended to encourage a pattern of high density, pedestrian-friendly development in some areas of Veridea and the conservation or enhancement of natural space in other areas. This Environmental Enhancement Plan (“EEP”), required by SD Plan Article 3.1.2, sets forth specific environmental Sustainability Standards applicable to Veridea to guide the development of Veridea in accordance with the SD Plan pursuant to Article 2.3.16 F) 3) b) of the Apex Unified Development Ordinance (“UDO”). The Sustainability Standards set forth in this EEP are intended to protect natural resources and the environment in light of this development pattern and to address secondary and cumulative impacts associated with the infrastructure required for Veridea. Unless otherwise defined herein, capitalized terms used in this EEP have the same meaning assigned to them in the UDO and in the SD Plan.

A. Purpose of the Environmental Enhancement Plan (EPP)

Taken as a whole, the Sustainability Standards set forth in the SD Plan and the EEP will provide a level of environmental protection that equals or exceeds the traditional metrics set forth in the Apex UDO, State and federal laws. A development project of Veridea’s scale affords a rare opportunity to meaningfully plan for a more resilient future, by implement best practices in diversifying land use, building design, waste avoidance, energy optimization, water conservation and protection, transportation and open space. The EEP provides a framework for sustainable development principles over the lifespan of this multi-phase project.

B. Balancing Growth and Environmental Protection

In an effort to provide a holistic review of the Town’s growth projections and infrastructure planned to support that growth, the Town of Apex has prepared a Secondary and Cumulative Impact Master Mitigation Plan (the “SCIMMP”), which examines the potential secondary and cumulative impacts throughout the Town’s Planning Area associated with planned infrastructure. The SCIMMP acknowledges that sprawling development—the secondary and cumulative impacts associated with water, sewer and transportation infrastructure—will result in adverse environmental impacts and points out that Apex has taken progressive steps to balance the competing goals of growth and environmental protection. As noted in the SCIMPP, Apex has implemented mitigation measures that limit sprawl by encouraging areas of higher density development, such as is represented by Veridea.

While the SCIMMP served as a point of reference, this EEP sets forth alternative standards as an enhancement and mitigation strategy to address the potential secondary and cumulative impacts noted in the SCIMMP that may occur within Veridea. Specifically, the EEP, like the measures noted in the SCIMPP, is intended to balance the goals of growth and environmental protection, by facilitating

compact, dense, development that, in certain respects, is inherently less impactful than automobile-oriented low density residential development and that also lends itself to innovative environmental protection measures. The compact urban spaces in Veridea will allow for the use of both structural and non-structural SCMs, including innovative techniques for urban areas, for water quality protection that meets or exceeds that required by the measures noted in the SCIMPP. Similarly, the compact urban spaces in Veridea will be pedestrian- bicycle- and transit-oriented and, for this reason, will result in decreased automobile use and vehicle miles traveled. The decreased dependence on automobiles within Veridea will, in turn, improve air quality through the reduction of vehicular traffic and mobile energy consumption. In combination, the SD Plan and the EEP will result in the creation of compact, walkable, vibrant, and interconnected community that balances the goals of development and environmental protection and offers residents and visitors a high quality of life.

C. Organization of the Environmental Enhancement Plan

The EEP is organized into the following sections:

1. Building Standards
2. Environmental and Natural Resource Protection
3. Stormwater & Surface Water Management
4. Land Management
5. Air Quality Protections

I. BUILDING STANDARDS

A. Energy

1. Non-Residential and Mixed-Use Buildings Energy Efficiency

- a. In furtherance of the goals set forth in SD Plan 3.7.2, all non-residential and mixed-use buildings in Veridea shall provide plan analysis demonstrating improvement of energy performance by 20% compared to baseline building performance ratings per ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2010 Appendix G. (Note: 2010 ASHRAE is being referenced here, consistent with current LEED Rating System benchmark standard)
- b. At build-out of Veridea, a minimum of 50% of non-residential buildings within Veridea shall be certified under one of these 3rd Party Certification Program options:
 - i. LEED Rating System
 - ii. Green Globes
 - iii. Fitwel
 - iv. Similar alternative standard as determined by the Responsible Party

Responsible Party will ensure the ability to meet this 50% commitment at the time of each non-residential building permit application to the Town of Apex.

- c. Solar facilities may be installed on the roofs of building occupied by industrial uses. Installation of solar facilities will be subject to a Return of Investment Analysis consistent with industry practices.
- d. Solar facilities will be installed in the open space required to be dedicated per the SD Plan.
- e. Documentation
 - i. For all buildings, a letter of compliance shall be provided to the Town with the submittal of building permits for that building by a Professional Engineer (PE) licensed to practice in North Carolina, an architect licensed in North Carolina, OR a qualified third-party certifier stating that, in his or her opinion, the building design demonstrates improvement of energy performance by 20% compared to baseline building performance ratings per ASHRAE/IESNA Standard 90.1-2010 Appendix G.
 - ii. For each building that is developed to meet the standards for certification under one of the 3rd Party Certification Options, a letter of building certification from the selected program shall be provided to the Town at building completion.

2. Residential Buildings Energy Efficiency

- a. All single-family, townhomes, multi-family, and condominium residential dwelling units to be constructed in Veridea must meet at least one of the following options (or similar alternative standard as determined by the Responsible Party).
 - i. Energy Star Program Certification
 - ii. ecoSelect Program Certification
 - iii. Clear Program Certification
 - iv. Passive House Institute US Certification
 - v. DOE Zero Energy Ready Home (ZERH) Program

- vi. National Green Building Standards (NGBS Program) Certification
- vii. LEED for Homes Program Certification
- viii. Similar alternative standard as determined by the Responsible Party

- b. Certification Program Approval – Prior to the recordation of any final plat for single-family, townhome, or condo lots Town of Apex staff shall review and approve the selected residential energy efficiency program for compliance with this Plan.

3. Renewable Energy

- a. Veridea will create a receptive environment for solar energy technologies. Panels will be allowed on any roof orientation while also maintaining compliance with architectural design guidelines
- b. Conduit for wiring of solar panels shall be provided in all single-family and townhome residential units.

B. Water Efficiency

All water fixtures and appliances shall be rated, and design of buildings shall incorporate water-saving measures. Proof of compliance with the provisions below will be per I.A.1.c hereof.

- 1. Bathroom Fixtures
 - a. 100% of showerheads, lavatory faucets and toilets/urinals shall be WaterSense rated fixtures.
- 2. Water Using Appliances
 - a. Dishwashers and clothes washers installed by builder must be Energy Star qualified.
- 3. Water Efficient Design for Residential Plumbing Systems
 - a. To reduce water wasted while waiting for hot water to be delivered to a fixture, the hot water pipe length shall be no more than 50 feet when measured from the water heater to the furthest fixture for all residential units, where practicable. For units with recirculation systems installed, demand-initiated controls should be encouraged.
- 4. Landscape Practices
 - a. Landscape plantings shall be drought tolerant, native, and locally adaptive species (including turf); at minimum 80% of plantings. Such plantings shall be presented on plans submitted to the Town of Apex for review.
 - b. When installed, irrigation systems shall be equipped with weather-based or soil moisture sensor-based controllers. Spray heads shall be limited to turf areas only. Reclaimed water should be used if available.

C. Indoor Air Quality

Residential (single-family, townhome, multi-family, and condominium) designs and construction within Veridea shall include practices that enhance indoor air quality. Proof of compliance with provisions below will be provided per I.A.1.c and I.A.2.b hereof.

1. Building Envelope
 - a. Smoking restrictions implemented AND ETS transfer pathways minimized for commercial and multi-unit residential buildings.
2. Mechanicals
 - a. Equipment designed and selected to keep relative humidity < 60% for conditioned space.
 - b. Minimum MERV 8 filter on forced air HVAC systems
 - c. All fireplaces within conditioned space are direct vented with gasketed doors. NO UNVENTED/VENT FREE FIREPLACES allowed within conditioned space.
3. Materials
 - a. Interior paints and finishes certified low emission (Zero or less than 50g/l VOC content).
 - b. Carpet, carpet adhesives, and carpet cushion certified low emission per the Carpet and Rug Institute (CRI) Indoor Air Quality Program (CRI Green Label Plus).

D. Material Management

Proof of compliance with provisions below will be provided per I.A.1.c and I.A.2.b hereof.

1. Storage and Collection of Recyclables
 - a. Within every mixed-use or nonresidential project, recycling containers adjacent to other waste receptacles or recycling containers integrated into the design of the receptacle shall be provided.
2. Recycled Content
 - a. To increase demand for building products that incorporate recycled content materials, special consideration must be given to contractors proposing to use materials with recycled content.
3. Regional Materials
 - a. To increase demand for building materials and products that are extracted and manufactured locally, and in doing so supporting the use of indigenous resources and reducing the environmental impacts resulting from transportation, special consideration must be given to contractors proposing to use building materials or products which have been extracted, harvested or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles of Veridea.

II. ENVIRONMENTAL AND NATURAL RESOURCE PROTECTION

A. Resource Conservation Area – SD Plan Article 3.4.3.1.

From its inception, Veridea has been conceived of and planned as a place in harmony with its natural surroundings. The standards contained herein and in the SD Zoning Plan encourage and require site design techniques that preserve the natural and cultural environment, thereby enhancing the developed environment.

1. Standards

- a. Resource Conservation Area (RCA) - Apex has recognized that compliance with the Town's existing RCA requirements set forth in the UDO would prevent certain highly desirable development characteristics, such as density and connectivity, and has exempted areas intended for dense activity centers from the requirement of RCA. In keeping with this precedent, and to achieve the vision of Veridea, as set forth in SD Plan Article 3.1.3, notwithstanding UDO Article 8.1.2.C), 100-acres of land within Veridea shall be established as RCA.
- b. Establishment of RCA - Notwithstanding UDO Article 8.1.2.A), RCA shall be established in Veridea according to the criteria set forth in III.A.2 hereof. RCA shall be shown on Master Subdivision Plans and Site Plans where applicable.

2. Criteria for Establishing Resource Conservation Area in Veridea

A. Categories of RCA

1. UDO 8.1.2.B.1 shall apply within Veridea.
2. Restoration Areas – restored, repaired and/or stabilized degraded stream channels, restored or re-vegetated stream buffers, constructed wetlands areas that are restored using innovative techniques authorized in accordance with IV.A.1 hereof, and SCMs that are amenities in accordance with IV.A.2.d hereof may be established as RCA.
3. In addition, any land within the Veridea SD zoned area placed in a conservation easement and deeded to the Master Property Owners' Association, or sub-associations within Veridea, or a qualified land management agency, such as but not limited to the Triangle Land Conservancy, may qualify as RCA.
4. In addition, as set forth in SD Plan 3.4.3.1.e, both:
 - a. Open Space, excluding Civic Buildings and all associated parking, municipal parking lots, and parking associated with Open Space that exceeds the direct needs of such Open Space; and
 - b. Recreation area provided in Public Space or Civic Space within the Development including, but not limited to, open space, pools, tennis courts, tot lots, ball fields, and village greens shall be allowed to be counted as partial credit toward the RCA requirement. The credit for such area shall be 50% of the area provided. (For example, 1 acre of area shall count as 0.5 acres of RCA.) In order to qualify as RCA, the area must be located on a lot 0.5 acre or larger in size.

- 5. Land utilized for renewable energy generating facilities qualifies as RCA.
- 6. Existing or proposed private easements that are also utilized for a trail, for a pedestrian walkway, as a passive recreational amenity, through environmentally sensitive areas, or as community gardens for public educational, recreational, or shared community use shall qualify as RCA.

B. Site and Tree Survey Required

- 1. UDO 8.1.2.B.2 shall apply within Veridea.
- 2. Notwithstanding the foregoing, consistent with IV.C.1 hereof and Section 3.4.3.1 of the Veridea SD Plan, UDO 8.1.2.B.2.f shall not apply within Veridea.

C. Ownership of RCA in Subdivisions

The RCA within a subdivision shall be designated so that the RCA may not be removed, modified, or damaged. The RCA shall be a separate Lot(s) and be owned in common by the Lot owners or owned by a separate entity or entities (e.g. property owner's association, development corporation, building lot owner or owners, land management agency or non-profit such as a land trust or conservancy, etc.) In no case shall the RCA for one subdivision be owned by more than 3 entities.

D. Designation of RCA

Though RCA shall be calculated for Veridea cumulatively, approved RCA shall be shown on the Site Plan or Subdivision Plan for each development site. The RCA shall be shown on the final plat with metes and bounds, to be preserved in perpetuity.

F. Standards for Protection During Construction

The standards set forth in UDO 8.1.2.G shall apply within Veridea except to the extent that such standard is inconsistent with the provisions of this EEP or SD Plan.

G. Development Restrictions on Steep Slopes

UDO 8.1.4 shall apply within Veridea.

III. STORMWATER & SURFACE WATER MANAGEMENT

A. Stormwater Management – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.a.

As set forth in SD Plan 3.4.3.2.a, the objectives for stormwater management within Veridea are:

- i. Reducing pollutants to protect surface water bodies;
- ii. Promoting recharge of ground water resources;
- iii. Reduce / minimize flooding within the Development and downstream;
- iv. Enhancing safety and aesthetics for the public; and
- v. Creating wildlife habitats and educational opportunities.

All SCMs implemented within Veridea shall comply with the NC Department of Environmental Quality (NC DEQ) Stormwater Design Manual Considerations for selecting and using SCMs within Veridea will include, but are not limited to: site applicability, public safety, spatial requirements, soil characteristics, hydrologic benefits, slope, existing land use conditions, and maintenance requirements. In addition to the items listed above, it is the goal to make stormwater features amenities within Veridea and assets to the overall aesthetics of Veridea and the Town.

1. Approved SCMs

The following SCMs are approved for implementation in Veridea.

- a. Detention systems that capture a volume of runoff and temporarily detain that volume for release over several days.
- b. Constructed wetland systems that are similar to retention and detention systems, except that a major portion of the SCM water surface area (in pond systems) or bottom (in meadow-type systems) contains wetland vegetation.
- c. Filtration systems that use some combination of a granular filtration media such as sand, soil, organic material, carbon or a membrane to remove typical pollutants found in runoff.
- d. Vegetated systems (biofilters) such as green roofs, green walls, swales, filter strips that are designed to convey and treat either shallow flow or sheet flow runoff.
- e. Innovative systems, as defined by 15A NCAC 02H.1003(6), or proprietary systems, may be approved by the Town on a case-by-case basis.
- f. Regional stormwater management facilities, to augment, and/or in lieu of, on-site treatment and detention for stormwater management that is implemented on a Lot by Lot or Project by Project basis, to the extent allowed by applicable Federal and North Carolina law and regulation.

2. SCM Standards

- a. SCM's will be designed to provide a minimum of 85% TSS removal from stormwater runoff from their contributory drainage area.
- b. Downstream of Veridea: post-development peak flows shall not exceed pre-development peak flows for the 25-, 10-, and 1-year storms. Roadway projects shown on the Thoroughfare and Collector Street Plan of the Town of Apex and undertaken in public rights-of-way within Veridea shall be deemed exempt from these requirements.
- c. Storage volumes shall be provided such that the runoff from the required water quality storm event (1.0-inch of rainfall) does not draw down in less than two days and that the volume is drawn down completely within five days.
- d. To enhance the overall aesthetics of Veridea and the Town, SCMs that are amenities within Veridea may receive credit toward the Open Space requirement per SD Plan 3.1.3 or Resource Conservation Area per SD Plan 3.4.3. For a SCM to receive credit toward the Open Space requirement, it shall be designed to provide at least five (5) of the following features:
 - i. Pedestrian access by way of an installed soft or hard surface path from the nearest pedestrian pathway;
 - ii. Use of similar plant materials as those used in adjacent and surrounding planting beds;
 - iii. Limit rip rap to 15% of the total surface area of the stormwater facility used for stabilization;
 - iv. Plant pallet comprised of native and adaptive plant material that provides for visual interest and diversity, while attracting wildlife;
 - v. Curvilinear forms that define the limits of the facility to avoid simple shapes that are incongruent with the natural topography of the site;
 - vi. Active water feature;
 - vii. Elements that provide opportunities for passive recreation including site furnishings, overhead shelter, and pleasant views;
 - viii. Educational opportunities in the form of educational signage;
 - ix. Fitness opportunities added along a pathway; and

- e. SCM's meeting the standards of III.A.2.a.2 hereof, exclusive of riprap areas, may receive credit as Resource Conservation Area.
- f. Structural SCMs shall be designed in accordance with UDO 6.1.12 and other applicable Town standards.
- g. Described area containing each structural SCM shall be depicted on the site plan or Subdivision Plan and on the final plat in accordance with UDO 6.1.12.C.
- h. For all structural SCMs approved, the owner of such SCM shall have an operation and maintenance agreement in accordance with UDO 6.1.12.D. An operation and maintenance agreement shall not be required for non-structural SCMs. For the purposes of this EEP, non-structural SCMs shall be defined as practices implemented in single family residential or commercial applications that are less than one-acre of disturbed area and generally include but are not limited to: disconnecting downspouts and other runoff features, limiting impervious surface and land disturbance, and other non-structural practices as approved by the Town.
- i. Performance guarantees, maintenance and maintenance guarantees and inspection requirements for SCMs shall comply with UDO 6.1.12.G), H), and I).
- j. SCMs located in a public right-of-way or easement require an encroachment and maintenance agreement with the Town before such encroachment is made, in accordance with SD Plan 3.3.5.
- k. Storm drainage easements shall be recorded to identify the locations of SCMs on a Lot(s). The owner of the Lot shall not remove or structurally alter such SCM without prior written approval from the Town.

3. Floodplain

- a. FEMA regulated floodplain is located in the southwestern portion of the parcel. Local floodplain will be determined through the definition of a base flood elevation by means of a detailed hydraulic report for streams with a drainage area greater than 100-acres. Per allowances in the UDO 6.2.16.B, non-residential buildings shall be allowed in the floodplain, and there shall be no over-riding requirement to preserve floodplain as RCA.
- b. Notwithstanding UDO 6.2.3, stormwater management, detention and retention facilities may encroach within potential on-site flood hazard areas where a base flood elevation has been established pursuant to UDO 6.2.17.B. Where proposed, the detailed hydraulic analysis revising the base flood elevation will be provided at the time of site plan or subdivision submittal.
- c. Revisions / modifications to the base flood elevation, including but not limited to fill and grading, may be submitted at the time of site plan or subdivision plan submittal in the event that the flow within a stream is changed and will impact the base flood elevation. Any modifications to FEMA regulated floodplain will be permitted in accordance with local and federal regulations.

B. Water Conservation – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.b.

The careful stewardship of the use of water within Veridea is set forth in the SD Plan goals for water conservation are:

- Reducing per capita water use while retaining attractive landscapes;
- Protection of ground and surface water supplies from unsustainable depletion;
- Eliminating unnecessary waste in water use practices;
- Reducing wastewater treatment volume and associated municipal expenditures;
- Promoting the increased use of re-use water for irrigation.

To achieve these goals water conservation standards in Veridea will include:

1. Water Efficient Landscape Practices

- a. Planting
 - i. The planting of landscape materials shall be in accordance with the Town of Apex, NCDEQ, or North Carolina Cooperative Extension standards for drought tolerant, native, and locally adaptive species.
 - ii. Plant materials shall be chosen to thrive based on their exposure to sun, wind, and soil conditions.
 - iii. Landscape beds shall provide a 3" layer of mulching material.
 - iv. Plants shall be grouped according to water needs, or "hydrozones," to limit overwatering.
- b. Irrigation
 - i. Irrigation systems shall be equipped with weather-based or soil moisture sensor-based controllers.
 - ii. Installation of spray heads shall be limited to turf areas only.

2. Storm Water Re-use

- a. Re-use of stormwater for non-potable applications such as irrigation, vehicle washing, cooling tower make-up water, etc. will be encouraged, for both commercial and residential applications. Stormwater reuse will be utilized in the portions of Veridea approved for multi-family uses. Installation of stormwater reuse facilities will be subject to the design teams review of the viability on each building. Landscaped areas within the multifamily residential development will be irrigated with stormwater reuse where practicable. Where re-use water is not available, potable water may be used for irrigation in accordance with the Town of Apex Water Conservation Ordinance.
- b. Re-use water may be used for irrigation in areas of public or private lawns, landscaping or recreation area.
- c. Where a centralized chiller plant is utilized, and where practical, re-use water may provide cooling tower make-up water.

C. Surface Water Enhancement – SD Plan 3.4.3.2.c.

As set forth in SD Plan 3.4.3.2.c, the objectives for surface water enhancement within Veridea are:

- Maintaining water quality by capturing or controlling sediment, nutrients, and other pollutants per the minimum requirements of the Town of Apex;
- Ensure that post-development peak flows do not exceed pre-development flows for the 25-year storm event;
- Augmenting low flow from SCM's to improve downstream aquatic habitat;
- Enhancing public use and enjoyment of the natural system; and
- Install signage prohibiting pet waste and use of fertilizers near environmentally sensitive areas.

1. Stream Protection Buffers -

Veridea is located in the Secondary Watershed Protection District per the Town of Apex Watershed Protection Overlay District dated May 2022 and will utilize the High-Density Development Option. All perennial and intermittent streams have been field verified by the Town of Apex; verification is included as Appendix A to this Plan. Stream buffers will be maintained pursuant to 6.1.7.B of the Town of Apex UDO.

As provided in 6.1.7.b.2 of the Town of Apex UDO, a vegetative buffer an average width of not less than 100' shall be maintained along each side of a perennial stream and at no point shall the buffer width be less than 50'. While buffer widths may vary from the map included as Appendix B of this Plan, final buffer area provided within Veridea shall not be less than 166.87 acres.

The Town of Apex verification of the perennial and intermittent streams shall be valid for the period of the validity of any Army Corps of Engineers Individual / Nationwide Permit.

- a. Future buffer authorizations within Veridea shall be in accordance with process in Section 6.1.11 of the Town of Apex UDO.
- b. Impacts to the established stream protection areas established herein shall be mitigated per Section 6.1.13 of the Town of Apex UDO.
- c. For the purposes of this EEP, "stream protection areas" shall refer to protected areas including floodways and floodplains Buffer widths shall be as described in Appendix B.

2. Mitigation

With a project the size and density of Veridea some unavoidable impacts are necessary to accommodate the required vehicular and pedestrian transportation improvements and utility infrastructure. The EEP proposes specific mitigation options to address these impacts. These impacts will be limited, yet necessary to address:

- Vehicular and pedestrian transportation improvements and interconnectivity

- Utility infrastructure that will serve Veridea as well as adjacent lands which are yet to be developed.
- Non-erosive outlets for stormwater management facilities
- Intermittent streams and isolated wetland pockets as needed to create developable land areas to support the proposed densities.
 - a. Mitigation for impacts to wetlands will be accomplished per the regulations of the United States Army Corps of Engineers and North Carolina Division of Environmental Quality.
 - b. Mitigation for impacts to streams will be performed, as required by any applicable federal or state law or regulation. The appropriate parameter to use in establishing the required mitigation, length or area, will be selected based on the type of stream area impacted and the proposed mitigation measure selected.
 - c. In all cases where mitigation is required for impacts to the buffer, a Plan shall be submitted with each site plan or subdivision plan depicting the proposed mitigation for those impacts. The mitigation requirement may be met through one of the following options, which are consistent with mitigation alternatives set forth in UDO 6.1.14.C:
 - i. Construction of an alternative measure or combination of measures that reduce nutrient loading equal to or better than the setback that is lost and that is approved by the Town. Such measures may include stormwater SCMs, including LID applications, and other means of capturing and controlling nutrients and other pollutants and shall be located on the site of the riparian buffer that is lost, if practicable, or as close to that location as is practicable;
 - ii. Payment of compensatory mitigation fee to a private mitigation bank that complies with banking requirements of the US Army Corps of Engineers, currently set out at <http://www.saw.usace.army.mil/WETLANDS/Mitigation/mitbanks.html> or from the US Army Corps of Engineers, P.O. Box 1890, Wilmington, NC, 28402-1890;
 - iii. Donation of real property or of an interest in real property pursuant to Sec. 6.1.14.F; or
 - iv. Restoration or enhancement of a non-forested riparian buffer pursuant to the requirements of Sec. 6.1.14.G.
 - d. Any and all mitigation performed pursuant to this EEP shall be available for use as mitigation credit against a federal or North Carolina mitigation requirement.
 - e. The following two documents, along with the Veridea Guiding Principles, will be used as guidance in the preparation of the mitigation measures:
 - i. "Stream Mitigation Guidelines, April 2003", published by the US Army Corps of Engineers, as may be amended or updated from time to time, attached as Appendix 8, in particular Section 10.A Flexible Stream Mitigation, Urban Watershed Management; and
 - ii. "EEP Mitigation Plan Template, Version 2.0 03-27-08", prepared by the North Carolina Ecosystem Enhancement Program, as may be amended from time to

time.

- f. The TRC or Town Council, as applicable, in the event of an exception granted in as contemplated by SD Plan 3.4.1, shall approve the mitigation measures upon finding that the plan provides for:
 - i. The option chosen for meeting the mitigation requirement and the required area of mitigation;
 - ii. Consistency with the standards set forth in IV.C.2.c hereof;
 - iii. Engineering feasibility;
 - iv. Operation and maintenance, if any is required hereunder; and
 - v. The offset payment amount, as applicable.

IV. LAND MANAGEMENT

A. Sedimentation & Erosion Control Standards

The goals for sedimentation and erosion control set forth in the SD Plan 3.4.3.3.a are:

- i. Minimize disturbance to vegetation and soils
- ii. Minimize runoff and diversion;
- iii. Minimize the need for additional storm drainage facilities;
- iv. Reduce sedimentation; and
- v. Prompt stabilization after land clearing and grading

The most effective sedimentation and erosion control prevention is born from careful planning of grading activities, continuous inspection of the installed erosion control devices and ongoing maintenance of the devices to insure optimal performance.

- a. Design - The Town's standards for design for the 25-year storm event and 3,600 cubic feet of volume per disturbed acres shall be implemented in Veridea.
- b. Shared facilities – To minimize grading, where stormwater management devices are proposed those devices may first serve as erosion control sediment basins or traps and be converted to permanent stormwater management devices as soon as the contributing drainage area is sufficiently stabilized.
- c. Stabilization – All land disturbing activity is to be planned and coordinated, to the extent practical, to minimize the disturbed areas exposed at any one time. Disturbed areas must be seeded after 7-working days of completion of grading. All remaining areas must be seeded and mulched, or otherwise stabilized within 14 calendar days after completion of grading of any phase of the project.
- d. Outlet structures shall be designed to only draw down the cleanest water from the surface of the erosion control device.
- e. Along with the required inspections after each storm event, weekly inspections will be performed to ensure that the installed devices have not been altered by construction activities. A log will be maintained by the contractor on each project demonstrating the vigilant monitoring and maintenance of the erosion control facilities.
- f. Due to the mixed-use nature of the Veridea, residential development of single-family lots, townhomes, and condominiums within Veridea, net of public rights-of-way, RCA, and public and private easements, shall be exempt from the requirements of Section 7.2.5 of the Town of Apex UDO. Site Plans for single-family only developments in Veridea shall not be exempt from the requirements of 7.2.5.

B. Waste Minimization – SD Plan 3.4.3.3.b.

The waste minimization standards shall support the solid waste goals identified in the Wake County Environmental Stewardship Agenda, adopted by the Wake County Board of Commissioners February 21, 2005 and as may be amended from time to time.

- a. Land-clearing Debris - Excavated soil and rock and land-clearing debris shall be re-used, to the extent allowed by applicable federal, state and local law, within Veridea to the maximum extent practicable. To this end, land-clearing debris may be mulched and used for landscaping and/or site stabilization purposes within Veridea.
- b. Soil Stockpiles – Soil stockpiles 30' or less in height shall be permitted within the boundaries of Veridea. Stockpiles over 30' in height, but not exceeding 50', shall be permitted provided they are setback from property lines and thoroughfares a minimum of 100'. The maximum slope permitted for soil stockpiles is 3:1.
- c. Mulch Stockpiles – Mulch stockpiles shall not exceed 15 feet in height and shall be stored no longer than 45 days.

C. Perimeter Buffers

- a. A 10' Type B buffer is required where the SD zoning abuts property zoned or used primarily for residential purposes. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.
- b. A 10' Type B Buffer is required when the SD zoning abuts property zoned or used primarily for retail, industrial, or other similar uses. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.
- c. A 50' Type B Buffer is required where the residential uses in the SD zoning abut the rights-of-way of US-1 and NC-540. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.
- d. A 20' Type B Buffer is required where non-residential and vertical mixed uses abut the rights-of-way of US-1 and NC-540. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.

- e. When a building is constructed within 25' of the right-of-way of NC HWY 55, a planted 10' Type D buffer is required adjacent to NC HWY 55. No building shall be closer than 10' to the required buffer. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.
- f. When a building is constructed more than 25' from the right-of-way of NC HWY 55, a planted 15' Type A buffer is required adjacent to NC HWY 55. This buffer is intended to remain undisturbed. If disturbance is necessary due to site constraints or other limiting factors, the areas disturbed will be replanted per the Type A Buffer standards in the Town of Apex UDO.
- g. If additional property is added to the SD zoning, buffers on existing and newly added property shall meet the preceding buffer requirements or be removed, as applicable.
- h. Greenways and side paths are permitted to traverse perimeter buffers.

D. Landscaping

- a. Where feasible, deciduous shade trees shall be planted on the south sides of buildings; evergreens shall be planted on the north side.
- b. Pollinator friendly landscaping will be planted in landscaped areas where feasible.
- c. All landscaping planted within Veridea shall be listed in the Town of Apex's Design and Development Manual.

V. AIR QUALITY PROTECTION

In recognition of the impacts of greenhouse gas emissions that a development the size of Veridea could have the SD Plan 3.4.3.4. establishes air quality goals. The following standards aim to achieve these goals.

- a. Multiple land uses that will provide the services and facilities to increase the internal trip capture of the community and reduce vehicular trip generation and vehicle miles traveled both within and outside Veridea.
- b. Interconnected development that will provide sidewalks, greenways and walking paths to link land uses through-out the development to be accessible by means other than motorized vehicles.
- c. Linear parks will be constructed along Jessie Drive to encourage walking and biking, preserve and highlight environmental features, and provide active greens spaces for future residents and employees.
- d. Coordination with and, where appropriate, provide accommodations for alternative modes of travel including rail, bus, ride sharing, charging stations for moving both within Veridea and to connect to the rest of the region. In coordination with Town staff around Apex's Comprehensive Transportation plan, mobility hubs and curb areas planned for quick and safe pick -up and drop offs in high-density, mixed use areas of the Project.
- e. Significant open space, conservation area, landscape areas and street trees in high density areas to maintain a significant carbon absorbing medium.
- f. Where practicable, buildings will be oriented toward pedestrian facilities or transit routes to promote modes of travel other than the single automobile.
- g. To promote walkability, two grade-separated pedestrian crossings will be constructed. The crossings will be constructed as required per the Town of Apex's Comprehensive Transportation Plan, as amended.
- h. Parking for electric vehicles and bicycles will be provided as required per the Town of Apex UDO.
- i. Single-family homes will include a 240A/50V electrical outlet in garages for electric vehicle charging.

APPENDIX A



WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT

December 09, 2022

Steven Ball, RF, PWS
Soil & Environmental Consultants, PA
8412 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104
Raleigh, NC 27615

Subject: Stream Buffer Determination
Verdeia
Apex, NC
Cape Fear River Basin

Dear Mr. Ball,

On December 07th, 2022, I met with you at the subject site to evaluate twenty-three (23) drainage features and determine if they are subject to the Town of Apex (Town) riparian buffer rules. Based on the information obtained during the evaluation and per the requirements set forth in Section 6.1.11 of the Town Unified Development Ordinance (UDO), I concur with the stream classifications as shown on the attached sketch dated 12-7-2022 and 11-22-2022 for SEVI.

Drainage Feature	Shown as on USGS	Shown as on Soil Survey	Determination made in the field	Determined Buffer Width
SEV1	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 1 Upstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 1 Downstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 2 Upstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 2 Downstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 3 SFA	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 3 SFB	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 4 Upstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 4 Downstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet

Feature 5 Upstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 5 Downstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 6 Upstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 6 Downstream	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 8 W	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 8 X	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 9 Z	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 10 Y	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 11-I	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature 11-P	Present	Perennial	Perennial	100 feet
Feature 12	Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 13-E	Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature 13-I	Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Stream 14	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet

This on-site determination shall expire five (5) years from the date of this letter. Landowners or affected parties that dispute a determination made by the Division of Water Resources (DWR) or Delegated Local Authority in the Jordan Lake watershed may request a determination by the DWR Director.

An appeal request must be made within sixty (60) days of date of this letter or from the date the affected party (including downstream and/or adjacent owners) is notified of this letter. A request for a determination by the Director shall be referred to in writing c/o Paul Wojoski, DWR – 401 & Buffer Permitting Branch; 1617 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1617. Otherwise the appeal procedure will be in accordance with UDO Section 6.1.11.

If you dispute the Director's determination, you may file a petition for an administrative hearing. You must file the petition with the Office of Administrative Hearings within sixty (60) days of receipt of this notice of decision. A petition is considered filed when it is received in the Office of Administrative Hearings

TOWN OF APEX
The Peak of Good Living
 PO Box 250 Apex, NC 27502 | (919) 249-3400 | www.apexnc.org



WATER RESOURCES DEPARTMENT
during normal office hours. The Office of Administrative Hearings accepts filings Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm, except for official State holidays.

To request a hearing, send the original and one (1) copy of the petition to the Office of Administrative Hearings, 6714 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6714. A copy of the petition must also be served to the Department of Natural Resources, c/o Bill Lane, General Counsel, 1601 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1601.

This determination is final and binding unless, as detailed above, you ask for a hearing or appeal within sixty (60) days. This project may require a Section 404/401 Permit for the proposed activity. Any inquiries should be directed to the US Army Corp of Engineers (Raleigh Regulator Field Office) at (919) 554-4884. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (919) 372-7470.

Sincerely,

James Misciagno, CES, CPESC
Environmental Field Services Supervisor

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

This Right of Entry is executed this 13 day of October, 2022 by
HH Trinity Apex Investments LLC and Veridea Holdings LLC (the "Owners").

WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as Veridea - South Village East in the Town of Apex, North Carolina and designated as PIN # 04044400000000000000 by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

WHEREAS, the Owners _____ are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the Owners _____ do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion, the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arises from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the Town.

Witness: John H. Hargrave
By: John H. Hargrave

By: _____

Riparian Buffer Call
Application



This application is required to be fully completed and submitted to Town staff prior to conducting a buffer call. Please submit the application package electronically to names.mission@apexnc.org.

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Owner(s): HH Trinity Apex Investments LLC / Veridea Holdings LLC
Site Address: Veridea Parkway - South of North Carolina Highway 540

CONSULTANT INFORMATION (if applicable)

Name: McAdams (William H. Derks)
Address: 621 Hillsborough Street, Raleigh, North Carolina 27603
Email: Derks@mcadamsco.com
Phone: 919- 361- 5000

CHECKLIST

Please place a checkmark in the spaces provided below to indicate that the required information has been provided with this submittal.

Right of Entry Form	X	X
NCDEQ Stream Identification Forms (v. 4.11)	X	X
Sketch Map*	X	X

*Sketch map should show all drainage features on the property with all applicable riparian buffers shown. Please clearly indicate or list which features are being called with this application.

NOTES

SIGNATURE (Consultant or Responsible Party)

By my signature below, I certify that the information provided with this application is accurate and truthful.

Date: October 21, 2022

East & South Village Delineation & Buffer Review.

The Preliminary Jurisdictional Determination (PJD) of streams and wetlands for the entirety of Veridea was reapproved by the USACE and NCDENR on May 26, 2017. In discussions with the reviewers in preparation for the submittal of the Individual Permit (IP) application for Veridea it was agreed that that delineation would be utilized and would be extended by virtue of the IP approval for the duration of the IP. There is precedent for a large IP to be approved for 25-years. The requested duration for the Veridea IP is 30-years.

It is understood that field conditions may change over time as development occurs in the watershed areas outside of the Veridea boundary. But the establishment of the buffers initially for East Village, and in the near future for the rest of Veridea, also need to have a longer commitment as well in order to have a reliable map for planning development that may occur 10-, 15, or 20-years from now.

To begin that confirmation field review of the streams in the East Village section of Veridea was completed by S&EC on September 29, 2022 and for South Village East on October 6, 2022. The scoring sheets are attached. The feature numbers below, from the recent review in the field, also have a reference to the Stream designation from the approved PJD. Discussion below references the inconsistencies of the PJD, Town's Watershed Protection Overlay Map, USGS, Wake County Soils Survey and field scoring sheets.

It is worth noting that all of the intermittent stream features shown on the East Village portion of Veridea are from designations on the Wake Co. Soils Survey. The Soils Survey was completed in 1970 and depicts the streams with intermittent buffers on the Town's map as either "Not crossable with tillage" or "Unclassified". None of the streams are shown on the online USGS Apex or New Hill Quad maps dated 2022.

Feature 1 (Stream 11) – This feature appears to extend upstream approx. 40-50' higher than the PJD. A new flag was hung (TOA 1) at the start point. Shown as a perennial stream on the PJD, intermittent on the Town's map, not identified on USGS and intermittent on the Soils Survey. Stream forms upstream and downstream were taken

Feature 2 (Stream 11) – The start point stayed the same. A new flag was hung (TOA 2) start point. Stream forms were taken upstream and downstream

Feature 3 (Stream BB) – The pond is shown on USGS but not on the Soils Survey, just the reverse for the stream. Not shown on USGS but indicated on the Soils Survey. Delineated as Intermittent Unimportant on the PJD. It appears that the buffer should start at the confluence of two minor draws from below the pond and the second running from the southeast. The feature begins at flag TOA 3, the buffer should not start until it reaches the drainage that runs north south from the pond as shown. There is also enough of a gap between the pond and this feature that the pond should not be buffered.

SE V1

South Village East

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 10/06/2023	Project Site: WEDDEN/1105	Latitude: 35.181766
Evaluator: SVEC - JOSHUA HARVEY	County: WAKE	Longitude: -78.85835
Total Points: 25.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13.5)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1a. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3	
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3	
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3	
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3	
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	
8. Headcuts	0	0.5	1	1.5	
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	
11. Seconds or greater order channel anastomosing channels are not rated. See discussions in manual	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>			

B. Hydrology (10)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 10)

18. Fibrous soils in streambed	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	1	2	3
22. Fish	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Per
USGS = Present

10/25/2022 TM

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1						TOA 1 - WPS stream																																																																																																																																																																																															
Date:	9/29/22	Project/Site:	U21redan - EV	Latitude:	35° 69.5892																																																																																																																																																																																																
Evaluator:	K. Murphy	County:	Buncombe	Longitude:	-78.43534																																																																																																																																																																																																
Total Points:	13	Stream Determination (circle one)	Other: <u>Apex</u>																																																																																																																																																																																																		
Stream is at least intermittent If 2 or perennial, 1/2 credit		(Epiphemeral) Intermittent Perennial	e.g. Quod Name:																																																																																																																																																																																																		
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along halweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool, sentence</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/eretic floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td>Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5) </td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> C. Biology (Subtotal = 2) </td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="4"></td> <td>FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> <small>*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</small> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> <small>Notes:</small> </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="8"> <small>Sketch:</small> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>									Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	0	1	2	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along halweg	0	1	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool, sentence	0	1	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	5. Active/eretic floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5					Yes = 3	B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)								12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	0.5	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5	C. Biology (Subtotal = 2)								18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5					FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0	<small>*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</small>								<small>Notes:</small>								<small>Sketch:</small>							
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																																																																	
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
2. Sinuosity of channel along halweg	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool, sentence	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
5. Active/eretic floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
				Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)																																																																																																																																																																																																					
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
14. Leaf litter	1.5	0.5	0.5	0																																																																																																																																																																																																	
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
C. Biology (Subtotal = 2)																																																																																																																																																																																																					
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																																																																	
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																																																																	
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																	
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
26. Wetland plants in streambed	No = 0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																	
				FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<small>*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</small>																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<small>Notes:</small>																																																																																																																																																																																																					
<small>Sketch:</small>																																																																																																																																																																																																					

SOILS = In
USGS = NP

TM 10/31/2022

Downstream

TO A1 Downstream

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and
Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 9/29	Project/Site: Wardlow - LNU	Latitude: 35.69577																																																												
Evaluator: BB/KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.63541																																																												
Total Points: 22.75	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other 4.04% e.g. Quad Name:																																																												
Stream is at least Intermittent If < 19 or perennial > 30*																																																														
<p>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 13)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-soco sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active (eject) floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No 2.0</td> <td colspan="3">Yes = 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Interferences are not rated: see discussions in manual</p>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-soco sequence	0	3	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	3	2	3	5. Active (eject) floodplain	0	3	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	3	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	1	2	3	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0.5	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No 2.0	Yes = 3		
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																										
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																										
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3																																																										
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-soco sequence	0	3	2	3																																																										
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	3	2	3																																																										
5. Active (eject) floodplain	0	3	2	3																																																										
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	3	2	3																																																										
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																										
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																										
9. Grade control	0	1	2	3																																																										
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0.5	1.5																																																										
11. Second or greater order channel	No 2.0	Yes = 3																																																												
<p>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td colspan="3">Yes = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	2	3	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	3	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	3	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 0																																
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																										
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																										
14. Leaf litter	1.5	2	3	0																																																										
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	3	1	1.5																																																										
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	3	1	1.5																																																										
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 0																																																												
<p>C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.75)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (benthic diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>FAGW = 0.75</td> <td>OBL = 1.5</td> <td>Other = 0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 55 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p>			18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (benthic diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0.5	1	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	1	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	FAGW = 0.75	OBL = 1.5	Other = 0																
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																										
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																										
20. Macrofauna (benthic diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																										
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																										
22. Fish	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																										
23. Crayfish	0	1	1	1.5																																																										
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																										
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																										
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FAGW = 0.75	OBL = 1.5	Other = 0																																																											

Sketch:

Soils = Int+
USGS = NP TM 10/31/2022

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and
Perennial Streams and Their Origins v.4.1

TOA 2 - Upstream

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: <u>9/29/22</u>	Project/Site: <u>Verde - EL</u>	Latitude: <u>35.69784</u>
Evaluator: <u>SB/KM</u>	County: <u>Maricopa</u>	Longitude: <u>-112.836777</u>
Total Points: <u>11</u>	Stream Determination (circle one) [Ephemeral] Intermittent, Perennial	Other <u>Alpha</u> a.g. Quaternary
Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30*		

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 17)	0	1	0	3
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel alongthalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool, scurrence.	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/erotic floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	0	0.5	1	1.5
artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	Yes = 3			
B. Hydrology (0.5)	0	1	2	3
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on banks or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris mats or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	1	2	3
C. Biology (Subtotal = 14)	3	2	1	0
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	1	2	3
20. Macroinvertebrates (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0.5	1	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5
FACW = 0.75; OEL = 1.5 Other = 0				
•perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.				
Notes:				
Sketch:				

Sketch = NP
USGS = NP

TM 10/31/2022

10/14/12
Below

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 10/14/12	Project Site: Venado - L-1	Latitude: 35.696745																																																																	
Evaluator: SB/RM	County: Wake	Longitude: 78.624831																																																																	
Total Points: 19 (9)	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) > Perennial	Other: <i>Apex</i>																																																																	
Stream is at least intermittent if > 30° or perennial if > 30°		e.g. Quad Name:																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Absent</th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1.5)</td> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>5. Active/Recent floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>11. Second or greater order channel [anticipates are not to use these discussions in manual]</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Weak	Moderate	Strong	Absent		0	1	0	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1.5)	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0		2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	0		3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	0	2		4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2		5. Active/Recent floodplain	0	0	2		6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2		7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	0		8. Headcuts	0	0	1		9. Grade control	0	0	1		10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0		11. Second or greater order channel [anticipates are not to use these discussions in manual]	No = 0	Yes = 3	
		Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																															
Absent		0	1	0																																																															
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1.5)	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0																																																															
	2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	0																																																															
	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	0	2																																																															
	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2																																																															
	5. Active/Recent floodplain	0	0	2																																																															
	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2																																																															
	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	0																																																															
	8. Headcuts	0	0	1																																																															
	9. Grade control	0	0	1																																																															
	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0																																																															
	11. Second or greater order channel [anticipates are not to use these discussions in manual]	No = 0	Yes = 3																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Absent</th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (1.5)</td> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Weak	Moderate	Strong	Absent		0	1	0	B. Hydrology (1.5)	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2		13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2		14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0		15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1		16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1		17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3																										
		Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																															
Absent		0	1	0																																																															
B. Hydrology (1.5)	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2																																																															
	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2																																																															
	14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0																																																															
	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1																																																															
	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1																																																															
	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th colspan="2"></th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> <tr> <th colspan="2">Absent</th> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 1.5)</td> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>FAGM = 0.75; OBL = 1.5</td> <td>Other = 0</td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Weak	Moderate	Strong	Absent		0	1	0	C. Biology (Subtotal = 1.5)	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1		19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1		20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2		21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2		22. Fish	0.5	1	1		23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1		24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1		25. Algae	0.5	1	1		26. Wetland plants in streambed	FAGM = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0											
		Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																															
Absent		0	1	0																																																															
C. Biology (Subtotal = 1.5)	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1																																																															
	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1																																																															
	20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2																																																															
	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2																																																															
	22. Fish	0.5	1	1																																																															
	23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1																																																															
	24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1																																																															
	25. Algae	0.5	1	1																																																															
	26. Wetland plants in streambed	FAGM = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0																																																																
<p>*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Sketch:</p>																																																																			

Soils = *Fnt*
USGS = *NP*

SM 10/31/2012

3 -
SFA

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and

Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 9/29/22	Project Site: 1412a-12	Latitude: 35.701467
Evaluator: SB KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.62281
Total Points: 50	Stream Determination (circle one) Stream is <u>at least</u> intermittent (If ≥ 19 or Perennial) \square $\geq 30^*$	Other <u>124</u> e.g. Quasi-perennial

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3
3. In-channel structures: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence	0	0	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	0	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcut	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0	1	1
10. Natural valley	0	0	0	1
11. Second or greater order channel *artificial channels are not rated; see discussions in manual	No - 0	0	0	1
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>1.5</u>)	0	0	0	1
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	0	0	0
14. Leaf litter	0.5	0	0	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1	1
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1	1
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No - 0	0	0	0
C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>2</u>)	0	0	0	0
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	0	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	0	0
20. Macrophytes (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0	1	1

FCOW = 0.75	OBBL = 1.5	Other = 0
Notes: *Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.		

Sketch:

SO15 = Int
USGS = MP
11/16/2022

Form 3-5fB

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and
Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 1/24/22	Project/Site: 1/24/22	Latitude: 36.706444
Evaluator: SP FM	County: 14/CC	Longitude: -78.53126
Total Points: 19	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other: April e.g. Crayfish
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 9.5)		
	Absent	Weak
1. Continuity of channel/bed and bank	0	1
2. Striatus of channel along thalweg	0	1
3. In-channel structure, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool, sediment	0	1
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1
5. Active/relic floodplain	0	1
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1
8. Headcuts	0	1
9. Grade control	0	1
10. Natural valley	0	1
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	0	1
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)		
12. Presence of baseflow	0	1
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1
14. Leaf litter	1.5	0.5
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	1
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	1
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 1
C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.5)		
18. Fibrous root in streambed	3	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1
22. Fish	0.5	1
23. Crayfish	0	1
24. Amphibians	0	1
25. Algae	0	1
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0.5	1
	FAGW = 0.75	QBL = 1.5 Other = 0

Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SoILS = Int 41
WCS = NP Jan 11/21/2022

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

TOA 4- US Stream

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1		Project/Use: <i>Wetlands - EU</i>		Latitude: <i>36.761476</i>																																																																																																																																																												
Date:	<i>9/24/22</i> <th>County:</th> <td><i>19 NC</i> <th>Longitude:</th> <td><i>-78.435339</i> </td></td>	County:	<i>19 NC</i> <th>Longitude:</th> <td><i>-78.435339</i> </td>	Longitude:	<i>-78.435339</i>																																																																																																																																																											
Evaluator:	<i>STJ/KM</i>	Stream Determination (circle one) (ephemeral, intermittent or perennial) e.g. Qua & Vane:																																																																																																																																																														
Total Points:	<i>4, 5</i>																																																																																																																																																															
Stream is at least intermittent (if 2, 9 or perennial) / (2, 30*)																																																																																																																																																																
<p>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <i>4, 5</i>)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along fallow</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structures ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-ool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/erotic floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>15</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No = <i>0</i></td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Practical changes are not present see discussions in manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>B. Hydrology</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = <i>0</i></td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> <p>C. Biology (Subtotal = <i>14</i>)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table> </td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</p> <p>Sketch:</p>							Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along fallow	0	0	2	3	3. In-channel structures ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-ool sequence	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	5. Active/erotic floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	0	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0	2	15	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No = <i>0</i>	0	1	1.5	Practical changes are not present see discussions in manual					Yes = 3					12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = <i>0</i>	Yes = 3			<p>C. Biology (Subtotal = <i>14</i>)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5	FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																												
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
2. Sinuosity of channel along fallow	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
3. In-channel structures ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-ool sequence	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
5. Active/erotic floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
8. Headcuts	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
9. Grade control	0	0	2	15																																																																																																																																																												
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
11. Second or greater order channel	No = <i>0</i>	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
Practical changes are not present see discussions in manual																																																																																																																																																																
Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0																																																																																																																																																												
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = <i>0</i>	Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																														
<p>C. Biology (Subtotal = <i>14</i>)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5	FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																																																														
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																												
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																												
20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
FaCW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																																																																																																																

Soils = *TP*
USGS = *NP* *SM 10/7/2022*

10. At 11 Down stream
below

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: <u>01/29/22</u>	Project Site: <u>Warder - EV</u>	Latitude: <u>39.7614932</u>																																																																	
Evaluator: <u>SP3/km</u>	County: <u>Wake</u>	Longitude: <u>78.83555</u>																																																																	
Total Points: <u>19.5</u>	Stream Deterioration (circle one) Ephemeral <u>✓</u> Intermittent <u>✓</u> Perennial	Other <u>Apex</u> e.g. Quad Name:																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>10.5</u>)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Shitosity of channel along fluvial</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relic floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Head cuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No = <u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Yes = <u>3</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>10.5</u>)	0	1	0	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3	2. Shitosity of channel along fluvial	0	0	2	3	3. In-channel structure, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3	5. Active/relic floodplain	0	0	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3	8. Head cuts	0	0	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No = <u>0</u>			Yes = <u>3</u>
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																															
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>10.5</u>)	0	1	0	3																																																															
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3																																																															
2. Shitosity of channel along fluvial	0	0	2	3																																																															
3. In-channel structure, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	0	2	3																																																															
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3																																																															
5. Active/relic floodplain	0	0	2	3																																																															
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3																																																															
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3																																																															
8. Head cuts	0	0	2	3																																																															
9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5																																																															
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0	1.5																																																															
11. Second or greater order channel	No = <u>0</u>			Yes = <u>3</u>																																																															
<p>artificial features are not rated; see discussions in manual</p> <p>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>5</u>)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>2</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = <u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Yes = <u>0</u></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	2	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = <u>0</u>			Yes = <u>0</u>																																			
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																															
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																															
14. Leaf litter	1.5	2	0.5	0																																																															
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1	1.5																																																															
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1	1.5																																																															
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = <u>0</u>			Yes = <u>0</u>																																																															
<p>C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>14</u>)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>FACWU = <u>0.75</u> OBL = <u>1.5</u> Other = <u>0</u></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>			18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0.5	1	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1	1.5	25. Algae	0.5	1	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACWU = <u>0.75</u> OBL = <u>1.5</u> Other = <u>0</u>																							
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																															
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																															
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																															
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																															
22. Fish	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																															
23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																															
24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																															
25. Algae	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																															
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACWU = <u>0.75</u> OBL = <u>1.5</u> Other = <u>0</u>																																																																		
<p>*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 25 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Sketch:</p>																																																																			

Soils = Fnt
USGS = NP

SM 10/31/2020

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWD Stream Identification Form Version 4.1		TOA 5 - W PSTRM	
Date:	9/29/72	Project Site:	Verde - LIV
Evaluator:	SG KHM	Latitude:	35.6974
Total Points: 17		Longitude:	83.9869
Stream is at least 10' minimum width or perennial (I > 10')		Stream Determination (circle one)	
Ephemeral		Intermittent	
Perennial		e.g. Quaking Marsh	
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)			
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank		Absent	Weak
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg		0	1
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence		0	④
4. Particulate size of stream substrate		④	2
5. Adhesive/relict floodplain		④	2
6. Depositional bars or benches		④	2
7. Recent alluvial deposits		④	2
8. Headcuts		0	2
9. Grade control		④	2
10. Natural valley		0	1
11. Second or greater order channel		0	1
all categories are not rated; see discussions in manual		No ≤ 0	Yes = 3
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)			
12. Presence of Bassflow		④	1
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria		④	1
14. Leaf litter		15	1
15. Sediment on plants or debris		④	0.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles		0	0.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?		No ≤ 0	Yes = 3
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)			
18. Fibrous roots in streambed		④	2
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed		④	1
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)		④	2
21. Aquatic Mollusks		④	2
22. Fish		④	1
23. Crayfish		④	1
24. Amphibians		④	1
25. Algae		④	1
26. Wetland plants in streambed		No ≤ 0	Yes = 3
FACIN = 0.75; QBL = 1.5; Other = 0			
Notes: Freshwater streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 38 of manual.			
Stretch:			

zero is 01 and we

Bullock's Downstream

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 9/20/22	Project/Site: Venetia - Lake	Latitude: 35.64942																																																																																																																								
Evaluator: SB/km	County: Lake	Longitude: -78.83723																																																																																																																								
Total Points: 21.75	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral, Intermittent, Perennial	Other Appear e.g. Juveniles																																																																																																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Siminity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/erect floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel animal findings are not intact. See discussions in manual</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> B. Hydrology 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? C. Biology (Subtotal = 14.25) </td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (fauna diversity and abundance)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5, Other = 0</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> *Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch: </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	0	1	2	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Siminity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3	3. In-channel structure ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3	5. Active/erect floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	0	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel animal findings are not intact. See discussions in manual	No = 0	Yes = 3			B. Hydrology 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? C. Biology (Subtotal = 14.25)					18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0	20. Macrofauna (fauna diversity and abundance)	1	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5, Other = 0		*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch:				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																						
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																						
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																						
2. Siminity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
3. In-channel structure ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
5. Active/erect floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																						
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
8. Headcuts	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																						
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
11. Second or greater order channel animal findings are not intact. See discussions in manual	No = 0	Yes = 3																																																																																																																								
B. Hydrology 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? C. Biology (Subtotal = 14.25)																																																																																																																										
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																						
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																						
20. Macrofauna (fauna diversity and abundance)	1	1	2	3																																																																																																																						
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																						
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5, Other = 0																																																																																																																							
*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch:																																																																																																																										

Soils = Int
USGS = NP
Tm 10/31/2022

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1		TDA 6 - CPO REACH																																																																		
Date:	9/29/22	Project Site: <u>Yender - EIV</u>	Latitude: <u>35.049558</u>																																																																	
Evaluator:	SB/179	County: <u>Lake</u>	Longitude: <u>-78.5220</u>																																																																	
Total Points:	14	Stream Determination (circle one) (Ephemeral) Intermittent Perennial	Other <u>Perennial</u> e.g. Quad Name:																																																																	
Stream is at least intermittent (or perennial if <30')																																																																				
<p>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5.5)</p> <table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Shuslity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, drop-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relict floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or berms</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>ammendances are not taken into account see discussions in manual</td> <td colspan="4">Yes = 3 No = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>					Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Shuslity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, drop-pool sequence	0	1	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or berms	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	0	0	1	1.5	ammendances are not taken into account see discussions in manual	Yes = 3 No = 0			
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																																
2. Shuslity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3																																																																
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, drop-pool sequence	0	1	2	3																																																																
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3																																																																
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																
6. Depositional bars or berms	0	1	2	3																																																																
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
11. Second or greater order channel	0	0	1	1.5																																																																
ammendances are not taken into account see discussions in manual	Yes = 3 No = 0																																																																			
<p>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3.5)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Bassflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td colspan="4">Yes = 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				12. Presence of Bassflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	2	3	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	Yes = 3																																						
12. Presence of Bassflow	0	1	2	3																																																																
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	2	3																																																																
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	Yes = 3																																																																			
<p>C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)</p> <table border="1"> <tbody> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macroinvertebrates (invertebrate diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td colspan="4">FACN = 0.75; OBI = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0	20. Macroinvertebrates (invertebrate diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACN = 0.75; OBI = 1.5 Other = 0																							
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																
20. Macroinvertebrates (invertebrate diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACN = 0.75; OBI = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																			
<p>*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 33 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Sketch:</p>																																																																				

Soils = Ent+
USGS = NP

SM 10/3/2022

100' Below/Downstream

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date:	9/29/22	Project/Site: <i>Verde - L</i>	Latitude: 36-64-8229																																																																	
Evaluator:	SB/KM	County: Lenoir	Longitude: -79-58-842119																																																																	
Total Points:	53	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) <i>(Red)</i> Perennial	Other <i>Appl</i> e.g. Quel Name:																																																																	
Stream is at least intermittent 1/2 is permanent in 30'																																																																				
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr><td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-and sequence</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>5. Active/relict floodplain</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>8. Headcuts</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>9. Grade control</td><td>0</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>10. Natural valley</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>11. Second or greater order channel</td><td>No <i>PD</i></td><td>Yes = 3</td><td></td><td></td></tr> <tr><td>artificial channels are not to be used: discussions in manual</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>					Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0	3	2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-and sequence	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3	5. Active/relict floodplain	0	0	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	0	1	1.5	9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No <i>PD</i>	Yes = 3			artificial channels are not to be used: discussions in manual				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0	3																																																																
2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3																																																																
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-and sequence	0	0	2	3																																																																
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3																																																																
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	0	2	3																																																																
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3																																																																
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3																																																																
8. Headcuts	0	0	1	1.5																																																																
9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5																																																																
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
11. Second or greater order channel	No <i>PD</i>	Yes = 3																																																																		
artificial channels are not to be used: discussions in manual																																																																				
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>14. Leaf litter</td><td>1.5</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>16. Organic debris lines or rilles</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td><td>No = 0</td><td>Yes = 3</td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	0	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or rilles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3																																					
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																
14. Leaf litter	1.5	0	0.5	0																																																																
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
16. Organic debris lines or rilles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3																																																																		
C. Biology (Subtotal = 43) <table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tbody> <tr><td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>0</td></tr> <tr><td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td><td>3</td><td>0</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>2</td><td>3</td></tr> <tr><td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td><td>0</td><td>1</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>22. Fish</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>23. Crayfish</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>24. Amphibians</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>25. Algae</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td><td>0</td><td>0.5</td><td>1</td><td>1.5</td></tr> <tr><td>FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td><td></td><td></td><td></td><td></td></tr> </tbody> </table>				18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	2	3	20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	1	1.5	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																			
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																																
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	2	3																																																																
20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	1	1.5																																																																
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																
FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																				
<p>*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Sketch:</p>																																																																				

Soils = Int USGS = Np Date 10/3/2022

Stream Feature - 8

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date:	9/29/22	Project/Site:	Wendell EV	Latitude:	35.74924																																																																																																																																																																					
Evaluator:	SB KM	County:	Wake	Longitude:	-78.843865																																																																																																																																																																					
Total Points:	19	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral/Intermittent/Perennial	Intermittent	Other	Joe E																																																																																																																																																																					
Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 30% or perennial if ≥ 30%		e.g. Quad Name:																																																																																																																																																																								
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, meander-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relict floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>15</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 0.5 = 0.75, No = 1.5, Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	0	1	0	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0	3	2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	0	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, meander-pool sequence	0	1	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3	5. Active/relict floodplain	0	0	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	0.5	0	1.5	Yes = 3					B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)	0	1	2	3	12. Presence of baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	15	1	0	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0	1	1.5	Yes = 0					C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)	3	0	1	0	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0	20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0.5	1	1	1.5	Yes = 0.5 = 0.75, No = 1.5, Other = 0				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																																						
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)	0	1	0	3																																																																																																																																																																						
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0	3																																																																																																																																																																						
2. Shuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	0	3																																																																																																																																																																						
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, meander-pool sequence	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
9. Grade control	0	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	0.5	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																										
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
12. Presence of baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
14. Leaf litter	15	1	0	0																																																																																																																																																																						
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
Yes = 0																																																																																																																																																																										
C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																																																																						
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																																																																						
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	1	0																																																																																																																																																																						
20. Macrofauna (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																						
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																						
Yes = 0.5 = 0.75, No = 1.5, Other = 0																																																																																																																																																																										
*perennial streams may also be identified using the following approach: $\frac{1}{2} \times \text{Ephemeral} + \frac{1}{2} \times \text{Intermittent}$																																																																																																																																																																										
Notes:																																																																																																																																																																										
Sketch:																																																																																																																																																																										

Soil = TAT
USGS = NRP

11/21/2022

Stream Form X-Feature 8

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date:	9/28/12	Project/Site: <i>Wetlands - EV</i>	Latitude: 36° 20' 8.9"
Evaluator:	SB/KM	County: <i>Wak</i>	Longitude: -76° 49' 32"
Total Points:	(3)	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> (Ephemeral) Intermittent Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name: <i>Apex</i>
Stream is at least intermittent $I \geq 19$ or perennial $I \geq 30^*$			

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>11</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	3
3. In-channel structures, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	2	3
5. Active/eroded floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.5	(1)	1.5
Annotations are not rated; see discussions in manual				
				Yes = 3

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>5</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>14</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	1	2	3
20. Macrobanthos (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

*Soil = INT
WSS = NP*

10/31/2012

~~Do not check for Sec
or GET~~

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

Stream form Z-Feature 9

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1		Stream form Z-Feature 9																																																																			
Date:	9/20/22	Project Site: Venetia - L1V	Latitude: 35.648238																																																																		
Evaluator:	SG/KM	County: Luke	Longitude: -79.67866																																																																		
Total Points:	18	Stream Determination (circle one) (Ephemeral) Intermittent Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name: 140e																																																																		
Stream is a (less) Intermittent If 2/9 or perennial/2/30																																																																					
Intermittent Stream Features are not rated; see discussions in manual																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Siluosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relief floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No ≠ 0</td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	0	1	0	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3	2. Siluosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled pool sequence	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3	5. Active/relief floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No ≠ 0	Yes = 3		
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	0	1	0	3																																																																	
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	0	2	3																																																																	
2. Siluosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	2	3																																																																	
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled pool sequence	0	0	2	3																																																																	
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	2	3																																																																	
5. Active/relief floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																	
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3																																																																	
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																	
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																	
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
11. Second or greater order channel	No ≠ 0	Yes = 3																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>Yes ≠ 3</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)	0	1	2	3	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes ≠ 3																											
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)	0	1	2	3																																																																	
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																	
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																	
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0																																																																	
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes ≠ 3																																																																			
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FACIN = 0.75; OBLI = 1.5 Other ≠ 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	0	2	1	0	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0	20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0.5	1	1.5	1.5	23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1	1.5	25. Algae	0.5	1	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	1	1	1.5	FACIN = 0.75; OBLI = 1.5 Other ≠ 0									
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	0	2	1	0																																																																	
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																	
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0																																																																	
20. Macrobenthos (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																	
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																	
22. Fish	0.5	1	1.5	1.5																																																																	
23. Crayfish	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																																	
24. Amphibians	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																																	
25. Algae	0.5	1	1	1.5																																																																	
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	1	1	1.5																																																																	
FACIN = 0.75; OBLI = 1.5 Other ≠ 0																																																																					
<p>Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 38 of manual.</p> <p>Notes:</p> <p>Sketch:</p>																																																																					

$S_{SILS} = T_{nt}$
 $USGS = Np$

TM 10/31/2022

9

10

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

Stream form Y-Feature 10

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date:	9/29/22	Project/Site:	Virginia	Latitude:	35° 6' 9.53"
Evaluator:	SLV/VB	County:	Wake	Longitude:	78° 45' 58.4"
Total Points:	15	Stream Determination (circle one)	Other		
Stream is at least Intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30.					

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)	0	1	2	3
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No <input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes <input type="checkbox"/>	Yes = 3
americanae				
12. Presence of Bassflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	4	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)				
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrobanhos (rare diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FAGM = 0.75, OBLU = 1.5, Other = 0			

Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

SGIS =
 USGS =
 JM 10/31/2022

Stream Form - Feature 1 (11 - 2)

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date:	(2/7/22)	Project Site:	Verda EV	Latitude:	35.70463																																																																																																																																																																																																
Evaluator:	SBall	County:	WNC	Longitude:	-79.84396																																																																																																																																																																																																
Total Points:	100	Stream Determination (circle one)	Other e.g. Quad Name:	Aptec																																																																																																																																																																																																	
Stream is at least intermittent 12-19 or perennial 20-30	100	Ephemeral	Intermittent	Perennial																																																																																																																																																																																																	
<p>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 15)</p> <table border="1"> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>Absent</td> <td>Weak</td> <td>Moderate</td> <td>Strong</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/eretic floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 75)</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>0</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">FACNW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Notes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="6">Sketch:</td> </tr> </table>						1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	0	0	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence	0	0	0	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	0	2	3	5. Active/eretic floodplain	0	0	0	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	0	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	0	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	0	0	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0	0	0	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0	0	0	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5	B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 75)	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	0	1	0	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	1.5	0	0	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	0	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	0	0	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5	C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	0	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	0	1	0	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	0	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	0	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	0	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	0	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	0	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	0	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	0	1	1.5	FACNW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0						Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.						Notes:						Sketch:					
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																																																																
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	0	0	0	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, triple-pool sequence	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
5. Active/eretic floodplain	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
8. Headcuts	0	0	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
9. Grade control	0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
10. Natural valley	0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 75)	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	0	1	0	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
14. Leaf litter	1.5	0	0	0.5	0																																																																																																																																																																																																
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)	No = 0	0	0	0	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	0	0	1	0																																																																																																																																																																																																
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	0	0	1	0																																																																																																																																																																																																
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	0	2	3																																																																																																																																																																																																
22. Fish	0	0.5	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
25. Algae	0	0.5	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	0	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																																																
FACNW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Notes:																																																																																																																																																																																																					
Sketch:																																																																																																																																																																																																					

41

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Present
Jm 12/8/2022

Stream Form

11-10
NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and
Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.11

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date:	12/7/22	Project/Site:	Verdeq, LV	Latitude:	35.784 339																																																																																																																																																											
Evaluator:	SP911	County:	Watauga	Longitude:	-79.86395																																																																																																																																																											
Total Points:	32	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent (P) or Perennial (C) e.g. Quad Name:	A-per																																																																																																																																																													
Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30°																																																																																																																																																																
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, riffle-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/eruptive floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or beaches</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>FAC/N = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>							Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)	0	1	2	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, riffle-pool sequence	0	1	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	5. Active/eruptive floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or beaches	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0				12. Artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual				Yes = 3	B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)	0	1	2	3	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	0	1	0.5	0	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3	C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)	3	2	1	0	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	1	2	3	20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed				FAC/N = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																												
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, riffle-pool sequence	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
5. Active/eruptive floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
6. Depositional bars or beaches	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0																																																																																																																																																															
12. Artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual				Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																												
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 4.5)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
14. Leaf litter	0	1	0.5	0																																																																																																																																																												
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																												
C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.5)	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																												
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																												
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
20. Macrobenthos (role diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																												
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																												
26. Wetland plants in streambed				FAC/N = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																																																																																																												

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = perennial
USGS = present
DM 12/8/2022

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 12/15/2020	Project/Site: VENDEK EAST	Latitude: 35.705399																																																																																																																																																																															
Evaluator: SPEC - Joshua HARVEY	County: WILKE	Longitude: -78.847735																																																																																																																																																																															
Total Points: 12.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Stream is at least intermittent (if ≥ 10) or perennial (if ≥ 30)*	Other e.g. Quaid Name:																																																																																																																																																																															
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structures, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relict floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</td> <td colspan="4">Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 0.5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No (0)</td> <td>Yes (1)</td> <td>Yes = 3</td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)</td> <td>3</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>3</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>9</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FACWV = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Notes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Sketch:</td> </tr> </tbody></table>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)	0	(1)	2	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3	3. In-channel structures, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3	5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	0	0.5	(1)	1.5	4. artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	Yes = 3				B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 0.5)	0	1	2	3	12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0.5	1	2	3	14. Leaf litter	0.5	1	2	3	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No (0)	Yes (1)	Yes = 3		C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	3	(2)	1	0	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	9	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5	FACWV = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0					*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.					Notes:					Sketch:				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																																													
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
3. In-channel structures, ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
11. Second or greater order channel	0	0.5	(1)	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
4. artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																																
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 0.5)	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0.5	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
14. Leaf litter	0.5	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No (0)	Yes (1)	Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																														
C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	3	(2)	1	0																																																																																																																																																																													
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0																																																																																																																																																																													
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																																													
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	9	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																													
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
26. Wetland plants in streambed	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																													
FACWV = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																																																																																																																																	
*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.																																																																																																																																																																																	
Notes:																																																																																																																																																																																	
Sketch:																																																																																																																																																																																	

Soils = Int
 USGS = Present
 Tr 12/8/2022

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: <u>15/09/22</u>	Project/Site: <u>VERDEA FARM</u>	Latitude: <u>35.702232</u>																																																																																																																																																																					
Evaluator: <u>MEIC - NC HABs SURVEY</u>	County: <u>WNC</u>	Longitude: <u>-78.317666</u>																																																																																																																																																																					
Total Points: <u>15.5</u>	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral, Intermittent, Perennial																																																																																																																																																																						
Stream is at least intermittent if < 19 or perennial if > 30	Other e.g. Quad Name:																																																																																																																																																																						
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>7.5</u>)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Shituosity of channel along thalweg</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/erect floodplain</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or benches</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel</td> <td colspan="4"><u><No = 0></u> Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">* artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual</td> </tr> <tr> <td>B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Presence of Baseflow</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Leaf litter</td> <td>(0)</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td colspan="4"><u>No = 0</u> Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)</td> <td colspan="4"></td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>9</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>9</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td colspan="4">FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other ≥ Q</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 25 of manual.</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Notes:</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Sketch:</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>7.5</u>)	0	1	(2)	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3	2. Shituosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	(1)	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3	5. Active/erect floodplain	(0)	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3	8. Headcuts	(0)	(1)	2	3	9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel	<u><No = 0></u> Yes = 3				* artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual					B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)	0	(1)	2	3	12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3	13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	1.5	1	(0.5)	0	14. Leaf litter	(0)	0.5	1	1.5	15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5	16. Organic debris lines or piles	<u>No = 0</u> Yes = 3				C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)					18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	9	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	9	1	2	3	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other ≥ Q				*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 25 of manual.					Notes:					Sketch:				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																																																																																																																			
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>7.5</u>)	0	1	(2)	3																																																																																																																																																																			
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
2. Shituosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequences	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
5. Active/erect floodplain	(0)	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
8. Headcuts	(0)	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
11. Second or greater order channel	<u><No = 0></u> Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																						
* artificial ditches are not rated see discussions in manual																																																																																																																																																																							
B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)	0	(1)	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	1.5	1	(0.5)	0																																																																																																																																																																			
14. Leaf litter	(0)	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
16. Organic debris lines or piles	<u>No = 0</u> Yes = 3																																																																																																																																																																						
C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>0</u>)																																																																																																																																																																							
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																																			
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0																																																																																																																																																																			
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	9	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
21. Aquatic Mollusks	9	1	2	3																																																																																																																																																																			
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																																																																																																																			
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other ≥ Q																																																																																																																																																																						
*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 25 of manual.																																																																																																																																																																							
Notes:																																																																																																																																																																							
Sketch:																																																																																																																																																																							

Verilen East Feature 13 I

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins V. 4:1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 12/15/2022	Project/Site: VENICE EAST		Latitude: 35.103474																																																																		
Evaluator: S. EEL - JUSTIN A. FRAZEE	County: WAKE		Longitude: -78.7814623																																																																		
Total Points: 21	Stream Determination (circle one) Ep (perennial), Hemi (intermittent), Perennial		Other Quad Name: e.g.,																																																																		
Stream is at least intermittent if < 30"																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>(2)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel along the river</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel substrate: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>- (2)</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relict floodplain</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or branches</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</td> <td>(No = 0)</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3	2. Sinuosity of channel along the river	0	(1)	2	3	3. In-channel substrate: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	- (2)	3	5. Active/relict floodplain	(1)	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or branches	0	(1)	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3	9. Grade control	(1)	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	(No = 0)				Yes = 3				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3																																																																	
2. Sinuosity of channel along the river	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
3. In-channel substrate: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	- (2)	3																																																																	
5. Active/relict floodplain	(1)	1	2	3																																																																	
6. Depositional bars or branches	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
9. Grade control	(1)	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5																																																																	
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	(No = 0)																																																																				
Yes = 3																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5,5)</td> <td>0</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>12. Iron oxidizing bacteria</td> <td>(1)</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>13. Leaf litter</td> <td>1.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>14. Sediment on plants or debris</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>15. Organic debris lines or piles</td> <td>0</td> <td>(0.5)</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>16. Soil-based evidence of high water table?</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">Yes = 3</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	C. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5,5)	0	(1)	2	3	12. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(1)	1	2	3	13. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0	14. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5	15. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5	16. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0				Yes = 3																													
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
C. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5,5)	0	(1)	2	3																																																																	
12. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(1)	1	2	3																																																																	
13. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0																																																																	
14. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5																																																																	
15. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5																																																																	
16. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0																																																																				
Yes = 3																																																																					
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>C. Biology (Subtotal = 0,0)</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>18. Fibrous roots in streambed</td> <td>(3)</td> <td>2</td> <td>1</td> <td>0</td> </tr> <tr> <td>19. Rooted upland plants in streambed</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>21. Aquatic Mollusks</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>22. Fish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>23. Crayfish</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>24. Amphibians</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>25. Algae</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>26. Wetland plants in streambed</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5">FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0</td> </tr> </tbody> </table>						Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	C. Biology (Subtotal = 0,0)	(3)	2	1	0	18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0	19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	1	2	3	20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5	22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	26. Wetland plants in streambed					FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0									
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																	
C. Biology (Subtotal = 0,0)	(3)	2	1	0																																																																	
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0																																																																	
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	1	2	3																																																																	
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3																																																																	
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																	
26. Wetland plants in streambed																																																																					
FACN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0																																																																					
Terrestrial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p.35 of manual.																																																																					
Notes:																																																																					
Sketch:																																																																					

4

rose / silver wsc

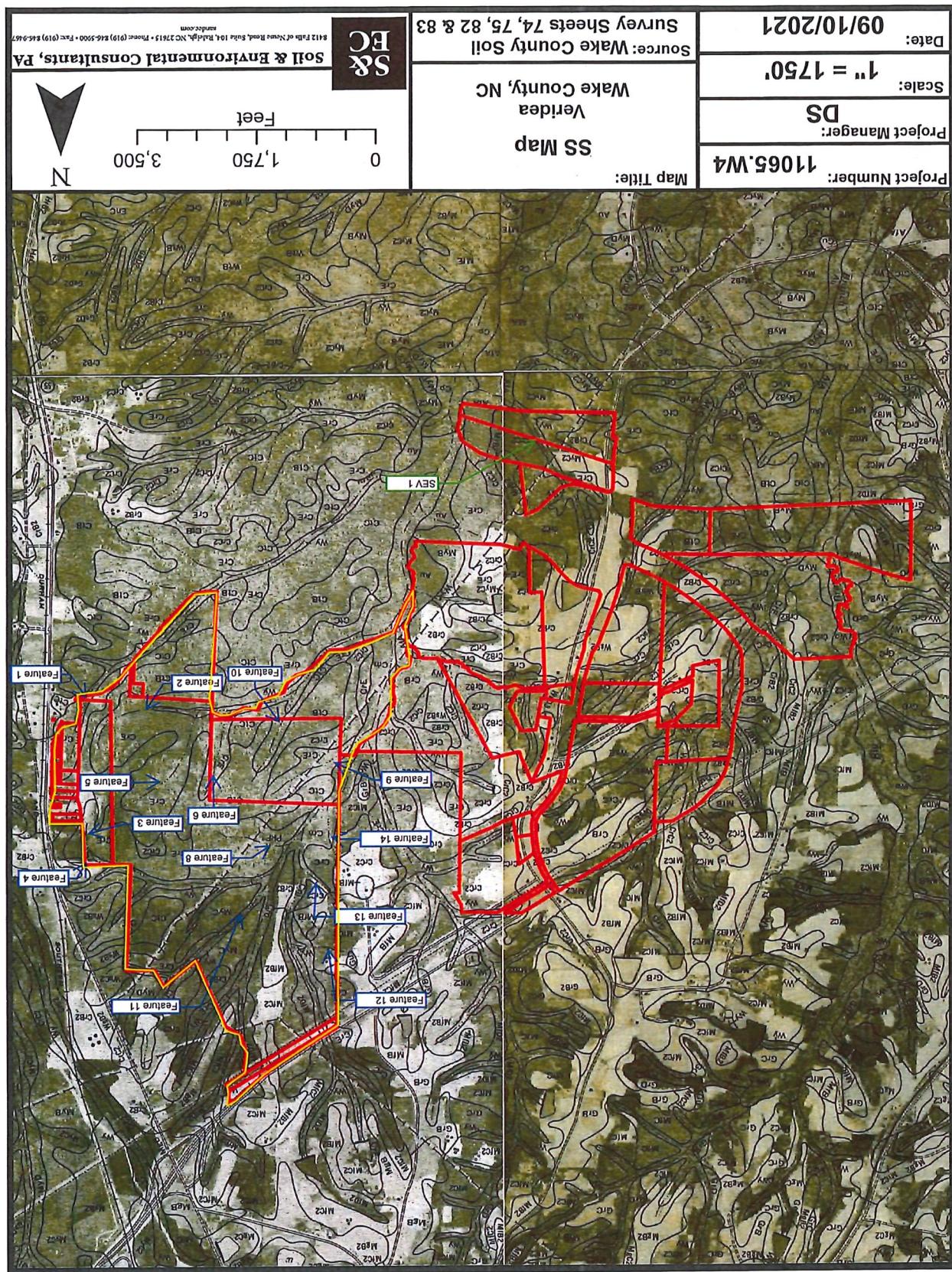
$$t \wedge t = t$$

Sketch.

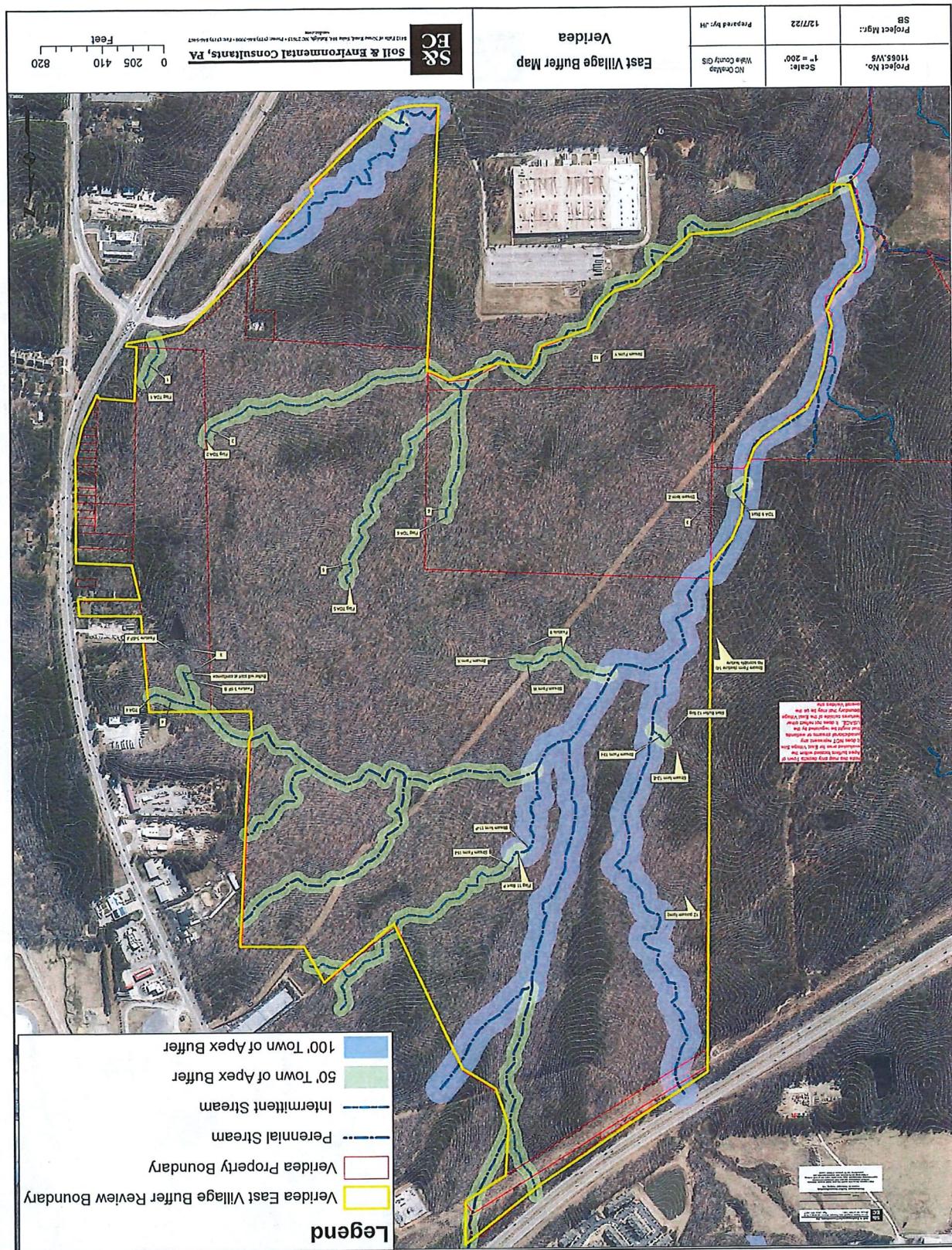
NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 12/15/2013	Project Site: Vicksburg, MS	Latitude: 35.700972																																																																																
Evaluator: Scott C. - Vicksburg	County: Warren, MS	Longitude: -91.741983																																																																																
Total Points: 26	Stream Determination (circle one)	Other																																																																																
Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30°	Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial e.g. Quand Name:																																																																																	
<table border="1"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Absent</th> <th>Weak</th> <th>Moderate</th> <th>Strong</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>A. Geomorphology (Subtotal =)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>1. Continuity of channel bed and bank</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>2. Sinuosity of channel (long, meandering)</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool sequence</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>4. Particle size of stream substrate</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>5. Active/relic floodplain</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>6. Depositional bars or berms</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>7. Recent alluvial deposits</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>8. Headcuts</td> <td>0</td> <td>1</td> <td>2</td> <td>3</td> </tr> <tr> <td>9. Grade control</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>10. Natural valley</td> <td>0</td> <td>0.5</td> <td>1</td> <td>1.5</td> </tr> <tr> <td>11. Second or greater order channel * artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</td> <td>No = 0</td> <td colspan="3">Yes = 3</td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> B. Hydrology (Subtotal =) 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? No = 0 Yes = 3 </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> C. Biology (Subtotal =) 18. Fibrous roots in streambed 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed 20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance) 21. Aquatic Mollusks 22. Fish 23. Crayfish 24. Amphibians 25. Algae 26. Wetland plants in streambed FCIN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5. Other = 0 </td> </tr> <tr> <td colspan="5"> *Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch: No Scorable Feature JM SOT = Tint VSD = Np </td> </tr> </tbody> </table>				Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong	A. Geomorphology (Subtotal =)	0	1	2	3	1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3	2. Sinuosity of channel (long, meandering)	0	1	2	3	3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool sequence	0	1	2	3	4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	5. Active/relic floodplain	0	1	2	3	6. Depositional bars or berms	0	1	2	3	7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	11. Second or greater order channel * artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0	Yes = 3			B. Hydrology (Subtotal =) 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? No = 0 Yes = 3					C. Biology (Subtotal =) 18. Fibrous roots in streambed 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed 20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance) 21. Aquatic Mollusks 22. Fish 23. Crayfish 24. Amphibians 25. Algae 26. Wetland plants in streambed FCIN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5. Other = 0					*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch: No Scorable Feature JM SOT = Tint VSD = Np				
	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong																																																																														
A. Geomorphology (Subtotal =)	0	1	2	3																																																																														
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3																																																																														
2. Sinuosity of channel (long, meandering)	0	1	2	3																																																																														
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, rippled-pool sequence	0	1	2	3																																																																														
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3																																																																														
5. Active/relic floodplain	0	1	2	3																																																																														
6. Depositional bars or berms	0	1	2	3																																																																														
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3																																																																														
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3																																																																														
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																														
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5																																																																														
11. Second or greater order channel * artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0	Yes = 3																																																																																
B. Hydrology (Subtotal =) 12. Presence of Baseflow 13. Iron oxidizing bacteria 14. Leaf litter 15. Sediment on plants or debris 16. Organic debris lines or piles 17. Soil-based evidence of high water table? No = 0 Yes = 3																																																																																		
C. Biology (Subtotal =) 18. Fibrous roots in streambed 19. Rooted upland plants in streambed 20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance) 21. Aquatic Mollusks 22. Fish 23. Crayfish 24. Amphibians 25. Algae 26. Wetland plants in streambed FCIN = 0.75; OBL = 1.5. Other = 0																																																																																		
*Perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual. Notes: Sketch: No Scorable Feature JM SOT = Tint VSD = Np																																																																																		

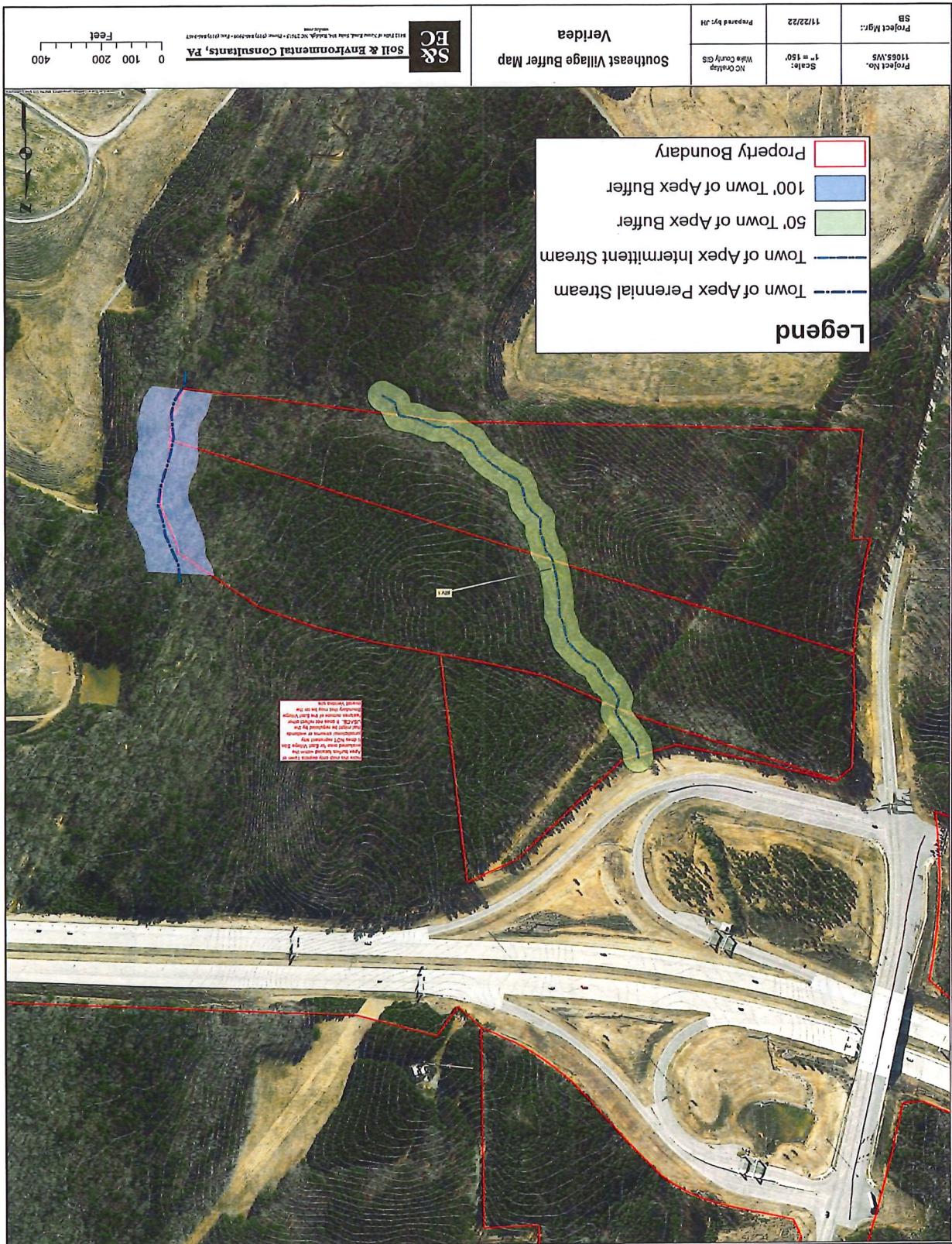
ceel/s/e/ 40



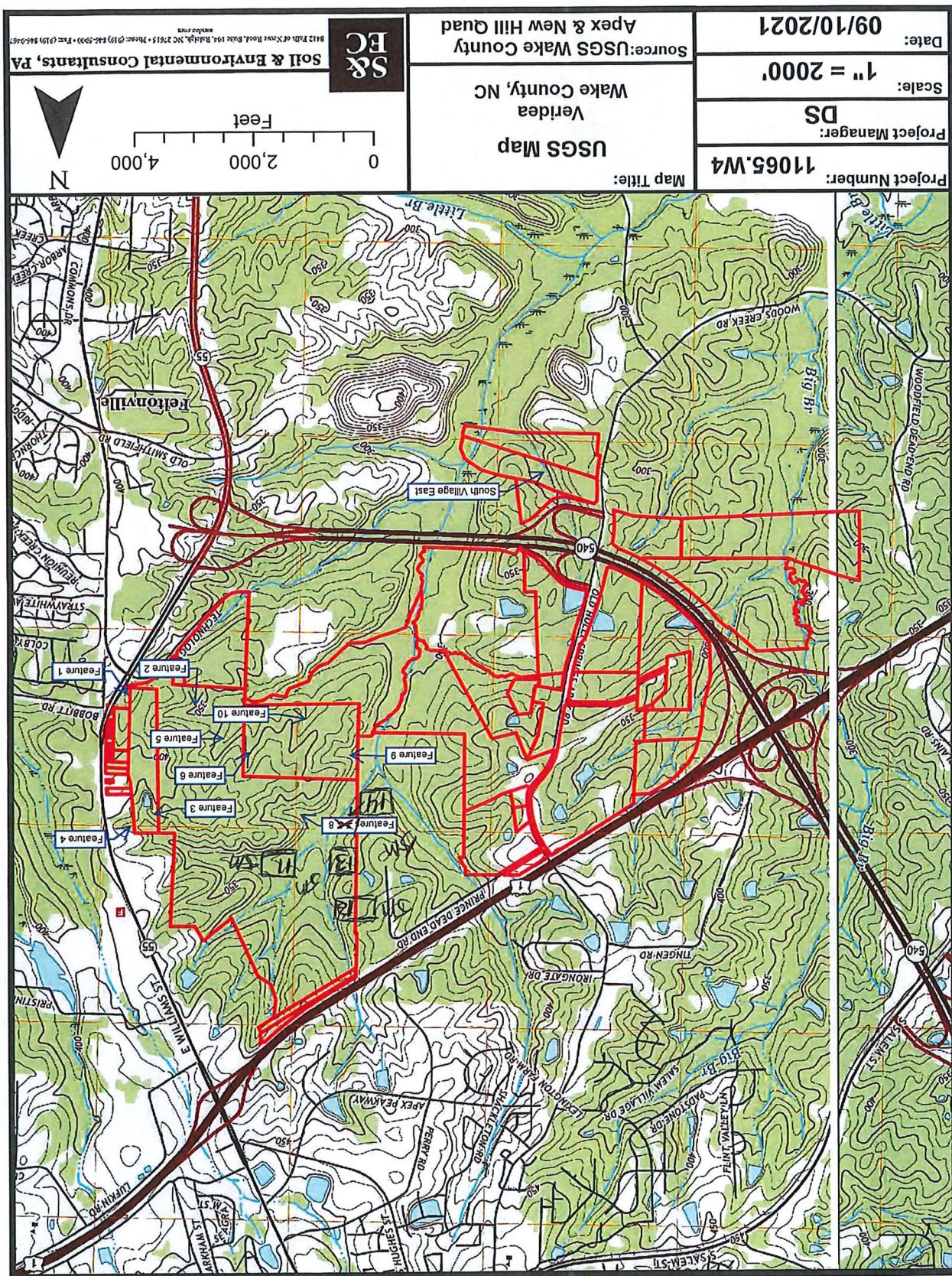
11/8/2022



eeoe /ee/ll w C



eeae/s/ei w/c



VERIDEA OVERALL CONCEPTUAL MASTER PLAN

100

Legend:

- Single-Family Detached Lots (Front-Fast/Rear-Load)
- Townhome Units (Front-Load/Rear-Load)
- Apartment Units
- Mixed-Use (Office, Retail, Residential)
- Commercial/Retail
- Hotel
- Office/Life Science
- Conference Center

Annotations:

- +/ - 60,000 sf
- +/ - 240,000 sf
- +/ - 800,000 sf
- 950,000 sf
- 800,000 sf
- +/ - 200,000 sf
- +/ - 1,500,000 sf
- +/ - 40,000 sf

SOUTH VILLAGE WEST SITE DATA TABLE (+/-129 AC)

SOUTH VILLAGE EAST SITE DATATABLE (+ - 52000 sf)	
Commercial/Rail	+/- 150,000 sf
Hotel	+/- 150,000 sf
Office	+/- 50,000 sf
An additional analysis and land uses evaluations the conceptual and use subject to change. The analysis are only available depending on building height and/or restrictions. Buildings, roads, basic services, and other infrastructure are not included.	

EASTVILL AGE

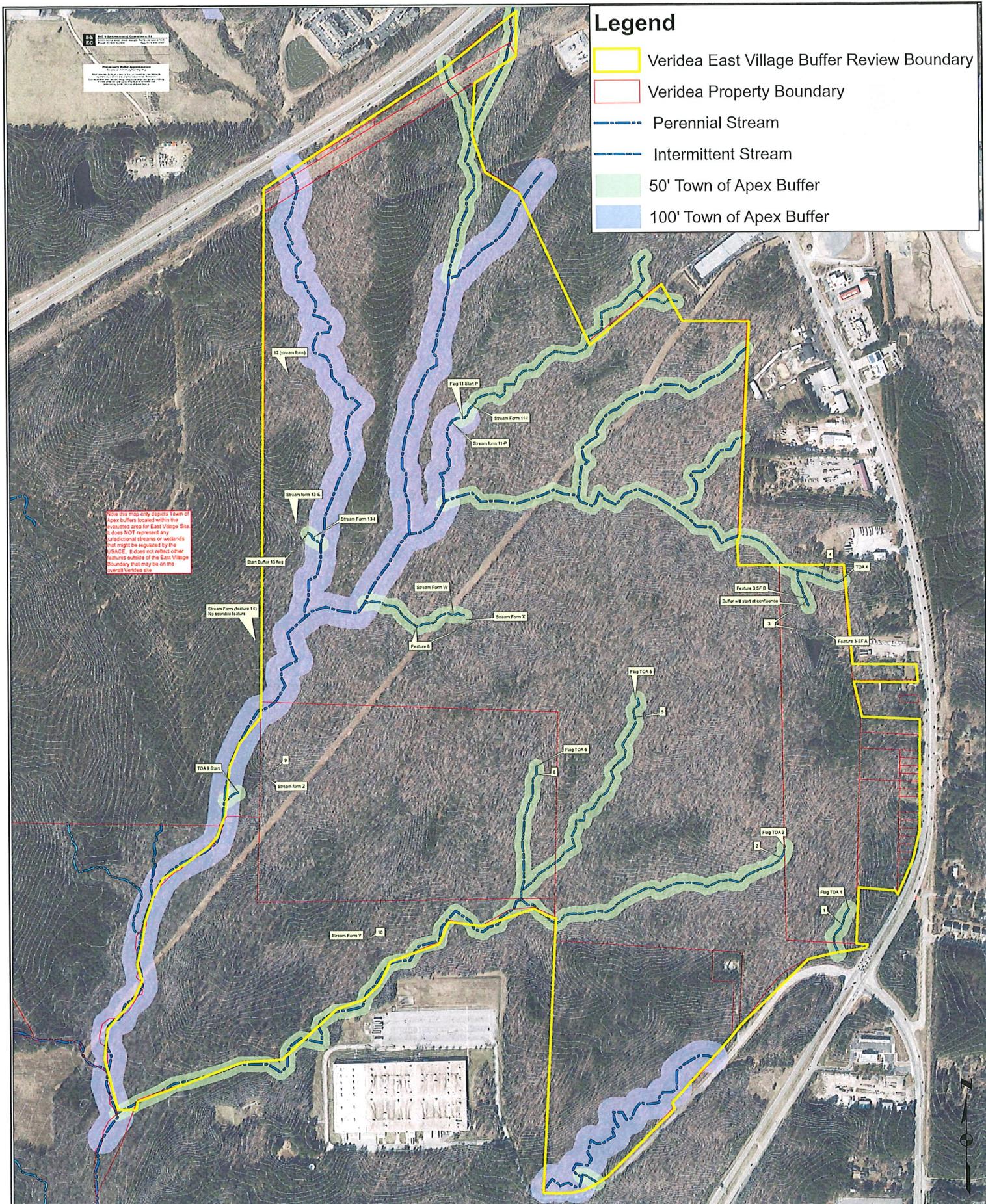
EASTVILLAGE

**SOUTH
VILLAGE EAST**

SOUTH
VILLAGE WEST

NOTES

should free survey free health problems specimen blank and find free locations may impact layout



Project No. 11065.W5	Scale: 1" = 200'	NC OneMap Wake County GIS	East Village Buffer Map Veridea		S&EC	Soil & Environmental Consultants, PA 8112 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104, Raleigh, NC 27615 • Phone: (919) 846-5900 • Fax: (919) 846-9467 sandec.com	0 205 410 820
Project Mgr.: SB	12/7/22	Prepared by: JH					



January 27, 2023

Steven Ball, RF, PWS
Soil & Environmental Consultants, PA
8412 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104
Raleigh, NC 27615

Subject: Stream Buffer Determination
Veridea West Village Ph II
Apex, NC
Cape Fear River Basin

Apex 22-017

Dear Mr. Ball,

On January 20th and 27th, 2023, we met with your staff AJ and Kevin Murphrey at the subject sites to evaluate forty (40) drainage features and determine if they are subject to the Town of Apex (Town) riparian buffer rules. Based on the information obtained during the evaluations and per the requirements set forth in Section 6.1.11 of the Town Unified Development Ordinance (UDO), I concur with the stream classifications as shown on the attached sketch dated 12-02-2022.

Drainage Feature	Shown as on USGS	Shown as on Soil Survey	Determination made in the field	Determined Buffer Width
Feature B – West SF14	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature C – West SF1	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature C – West SF16	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature C – West SF5	Not Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature E – West SF4	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature G – West SF40	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature H – West SF3	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature J – West SF2	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature K – West SF28	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet

Feature K – West SF29	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature K – West SF30	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature K – West SF31	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature K – West SF32	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature L – West SF15	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature AA – West SF6	Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature O – West SF13	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Pond 6	Present	Present	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature O – West SF12	Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature O – West SF10	Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature O – West SF11	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature O – West SF9	Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature O – West SF8	Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature P – West SF37	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature Q – West SF7	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature R – West SF27	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature R – West SF25	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature S – West SF26	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature T – West SF24	Not Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature T – West SF20	Not Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature U – West SF23	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet



Feature V – West SF35	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature V – West SF36	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature V – West SF34	Not Present	Intermittent	Perennial *Intermittent on Soils	50 feet
Feature W – West SF17	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature X – West SF22	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature X – West SF21	Not Present	Intermittent	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature X – West SF41	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature Y – West SF18	Not Present	Perennial	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature Y – West SF19	Not Present	Perennial	Intermittent	50 feet
Feature BB – West SF38	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet
Feature CC – West SF39	Not Present	Intermittent	Ephemeral	0 feet

This on-site determination shall expire five (5) years from the date of this letter. Landowners or affected parties that dispute a determination made by the Division of Water Resources (DWR) or Delegated Local Authority in the Jordan Lake watershed may request a determination by the DWR Director.

An appeal request must be made within sixty (60) days of date of this letter or from the date the affected party (including downstream and/or adjacent owners) is notified of this letter. A request for a determination by the Director shall be referred to in writing c/o Paul Wojoski, DWR – 401 & Buffer Permitting Branch; 1617 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1617. Otherwise the appeal procedure will be in accordance with UDO Section 6.1.11.

If you dispute the Director's determination, you may file a petition for an administrative hearing. You must file the petition with the Office of Administrative Hearings within sixty (60) days of receipt of this notice of decision. A petition is considered filed when it is received in the Office of Administrative Hearings during normal office hours. The Office of Administrative Hearings accepts filings Monday through Friday between the hours of 8:00am and 5:00pm, except for official State holidays.

To request a hearing, send the original and one (1) copy of the petition to the Office of Administrative Hearings, 6714 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-6714. A copy of the petition must also be served

to the Department of Natural Resources, c/o Bill Lane, General Counsel, 1601 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, NC 27699-1601.

This determination is final and binding unless, as detailed above, you ask for a hearing or appeal within sixty (60) days. This project may require a Section 404/401 Permit for the proposed activity. Any inquiries should be directed to the US Army Corp of Engineers (Raleigh Regulator Field Office) at (919) 554-4884. If you have any questions, please do not hesitate to contact me at (919) 372-7470.

Sincerely,



James Misciagno, CES, CPESC
Stormwater Field Services Supervisor



Riparian Buffer Call Application

This application is required to be fully completed and submitted to Town staff prior to conducting a buffer call. Please submit the application package electronically to james.misciagno@apexnc.org.

PROPERTY INFORMATION

Owner(s): *See attached table

Site Address: 3012 Veridea Parkway, Apex, North Carolina 27539

CONSULTANT INFORMATION (If applicable)

Name: Joshua Harvey

Address: 8412 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104, Raleigh, NC 27615

Email: jharvey@sandec.com

Phone: 919.760.9622

CHECKLIST

Please place a checkmark in the spaces provided below to indicate that the required information has been provided with this submittal.

Right of Entry Form	X	Topo Map (most recent version)	X
NCDEQ Stream Identification Forms (v. 4.11)	X	1970 Wake County Soil Survey Map	X
Sketch Map*	X		

*Sketch map should show all drainage features on the property with all applicable riparian buffers shown. Please clearly indicate or list which features are being called with this application.

NOTES

SIGNATURE (Consultant or Responsible Party)

By my signature below, I certify that the information provided with this application is accurate and truthful.

Joshua Harvey

Digitally signed by Joshua Harvey
Date: 2023.01.23 08:55:39 -05'00'

Date: 01/04/2023

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

This Right of Entry is executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
Town of Apex and PRINCE, FRANK D SR TRUSTEE (the "owner _____").

WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as Verdea - Phase 2 in the Town of Apex, North Carolina and designated as PIN # 0740191376, 0730996270 by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

WHEREAS, the owner are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the owner do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion; the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arise from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the Town.

Witness:

By: FDR for POA

By: _____ N/A

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

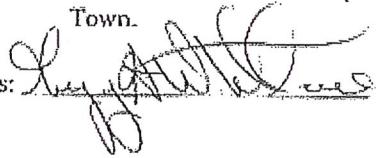
This Right of Entry is executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
Town of Apex _____ and WHITEHOUSE, BRENDA P (the "owner" _____).

WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as Verdeau - Phase 2 _____ in the Town of Apex _____, North Carolina and designated as PIN # 0740287378 _____ by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

WHEREAS, the owner _____ are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the owner _____ do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion, the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arise from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the Town.

Witness:  By: Brenda P. Whitehouse

By: Brenda P. Whitehouse, Trustee

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

This Right of Entry is executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
Town of Apex and HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC (the "owner _____").

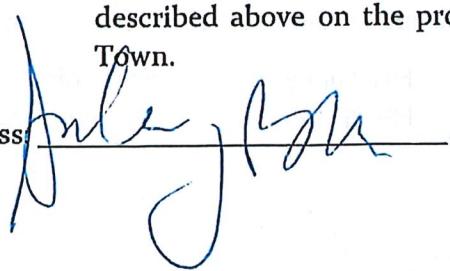
WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as South Village East in the Town of Apex, North Carolina and designated as PIN #0730971141,0730852539,0740052449 by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

WHEREAS, the owner are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the owner do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion, the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arise from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the Town.

Witness:



By: _____
HH Trinity Apex Investments LLC
HRCF IV - Trinity Apex Investments LLC

By: 
Richard A. Ortiz
Authorized Signatory

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

This Right of Entry is executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
Town of Apex _____ and HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC (the "owner" _____").

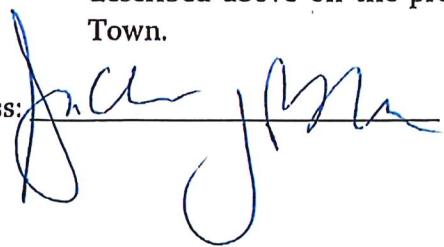
WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as Veridea - Phase 2 _____ in the Town of Apex _____, North Carolina and designated as PIN # See Attached _____ by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

WHEREAS, the owner _____ are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

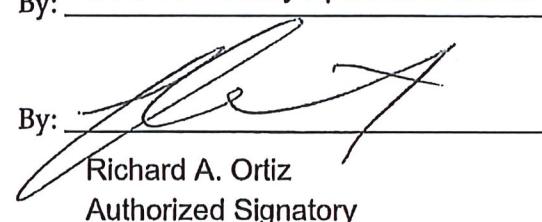
NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the owner _____ do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion, the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arise from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the Town.

Witness:



By: _____
HH Trinity Apex Investments LLC
HRCF IV - Trinity Apex Investments LLC

By: 
Richard A. Ortiz
Authorized Signatory

Phase 2	Owner
0740180331	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC
0740360895	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC
0740386384	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC
0740078021	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC
0740167653	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC

NORTH CAROLINA
WAKE COUNTY

RIGHT OF ENTRY

This Right of Entry is executed this _____ day of _____, 20____ by
Town of Apex _____ and VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC (the "owner _____").

WHEREAS, the Town of Apex ("Town") is seeking to make a stream buffer determination across the property known as Veridea - Phase 2 _____ in the Town of Apex _____, North Carolina and designated as PIN #0740180091, 0741203157 by the Wake County Revenue Department (the "Subject Property");

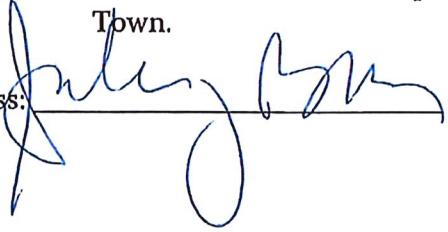
WHEREAS, the owner _____ are agreeable to provide the Town with this Right of Entry under the terms and conditions stated herein so that the above referenced determination may proceed.

NOW THEREFORE in light of the above premises, the owner _____ do hereby grant and give freely and without coercion, the right of access and entry to the Subject Property on the terms and conditions as stated below:

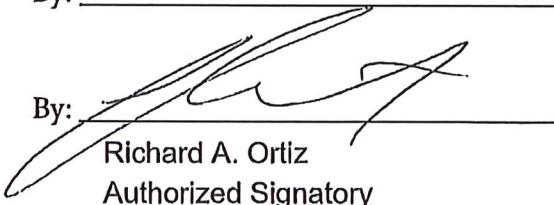
1. The Town of Apex and its contractors may enter the Subject Property for the purpose of conducting on-site environmental investigations and issuing a determination based on those investigations as it relates to stream buffer determination.
2. This Right of Entry does not convey to the Town any title or ownership interest in the Subject Property.
3. The Town and its employees, contractors, agents and representatives enter upon the Subject Property at their own risk and assume all risks related to the property.
4. The undersigned agrees and warrants to hold harmless the Town of Apex, its agencies, departments, contractors, and subcontractors, and discharges and waives any action, either equitable or legal that arise from the activities described above on the property except in the case of negligence by the

Town.

Witness:



Veridea Holdings LLC
HRCF IV - Trinity Apex Investments LLC
By: _____

By: 
Richard A. Ortiz
Authorized Signatory

PIN_NUM	DEED_ACRES	OWNER	ADDR1	ADDR2	ADDR3	SITE_ADDRESS
740188440	1.38	FIELDS, W J FIELDS, CATHERINE A	3125 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		3125 VERIDEA PKWY
	54.65	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	OLD HOLLY SPRINGS APEX RD
-	98.72	HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	730971141	27.26 (WHITEHOUSE, BRENDA P WHITEHOUSE, BRENDA P	3109 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		VERIDEA PKWY
-	740191376	75.63 PRINCE, FRANK D SR TRUSTEE	8405 AVANDA CASSIE LN	FUQUAY VARINA NC 27526-9635		3012 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740180331	1.56 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	740386584	64.67 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	741207566	32.06 WYPRINCE PROPERTIES LLC	444 AUGUSTA DR	ROCKPORT TX 78382-5945		2901 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740167553	27.29 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	740052449	17.35 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	740078021	32.28 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837	VERIDEA PKWY
-	730956270	16.42 PRINCE, F D SR TRUSTEE	FRANK PRINCE, JR	8405 AMANDA CASSIE LN	FUQUAY VARINA NC 27526-9635	US 1 HWY
-	740360895	82.24 HH TRINITY APEX INVESTMENTS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837		3229 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740180911	12.57 VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837		3200 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740188176	31 BUSHEE, ROGER W BUSHEE, GLENDA K	3137 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		3337 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740189737	1.03 WHITEHOUSE, GREGORY HENRY	3109 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		3109 VERIDEA PKWY
-	741203157	1.84 VERIDEA HOLDINGS LLC	570 LEXINGTON AVE STE 2200	NEW YORK NY 10022-6837		2937 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740283126	51 LANGLEY, DAVID K LANGLEY, RENEE W	6500 KING DAVID CT	APEX NC 27539-6897		KING DAVID CT
-	740188480	1.3 WHITEHOUSE ASSETS MANAGEMENT LLC	3109 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		3117 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740189999	2.49 WHITEHOUSE ASSETS MANAGEMENT LLC	3109 VERIDEA PKWY	APEX NC 27539-9202		3105 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740070950	0.52 HILDSON, KARL GRIER IV	824 BRYAN ST	RALEIGH NC 27605-5104		3134 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740293940	1.18 WYPRINCE PROPERTIES LLC	444 AUGUSTA DR	ROCKPORT TX 78382-5945		2945 VERIDEA PKWY
-	740081059	2.16 ARA VERIDEA INVESTMENTS LLC	2000 BEAR CAT WAY STE 102	MORRISVILLE NC 27560-6620		3138 VERIDEA PKWY
-	730977367	10.27 ARA VERIDEA INVESTMENTS LLC	2000 BEAR CAT WAY STE 102	MORRISVILLE NC 27560-6620		3142 VERIDEA PKWY
-	7400322991	2.09 WANG, YIFEI MEI, HUA	111 BRIDGEGEAT DR	CARY NC 27519-7184		3130 VERIDEA PKWY

West SF 14

West SF 14

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.784010
Evaluator: SV-EC - JH	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.886215
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent If ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	
	Other B e.g. Quad Name:	

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	2	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 0)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF 1

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.688108
Evaluator: STEC - AJK + JAM + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.364747
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 22 23 JM	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral () Intermittent () Perennial ()	Other C e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (6.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial

USGS = Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF16

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.694123
Evaluator: STFC-AJK + JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.859020
Total Points: Non-Scoreable Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ Feature	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other C e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5			Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Non-Scoreable Feature

Soils = Intermittent

USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF5

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35691656
Evaluator: STEC - AJK + km	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.862456
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 12.25	Stream Determination (circle one) <u>Ephemeral</u> Intermittent Perennial	Other C e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (3.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3.75)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75	OBL = 1.5	Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF4

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.688188
Evaluator: STEC - AJK + JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.874638
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	11.5	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other E e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Intermittent
VS85 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

WEST SFHD (FEATURE G)

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Verden	Latitude: 35.642574
Evaluator: SBC - Jonathan HARVEY	County: WAKE	Longitude: -78.789561
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other G e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal =)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, riffle-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel <small>artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</small>	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal =)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal =)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

West SF3

JM 1/20/2023

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.689827
Evaluator: STEC-AJK + km+jth	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.869936
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	9.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other H e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 3.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent

VS65 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF2

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.689824
Evaluator: STEC - AJK + JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.868594
Total Points: Stream is at least Intermittent If ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	14	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)

	(0)	1	2	3
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent

USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West
SF28

JM 11/26/2022

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.695273
Evaluator: STEC - AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.862219
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 15	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name: K

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 8)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	2	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West
SF 29

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Veridian	Latitude: 35,694,757
Evaluator: STEC-AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78,862,695
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	22.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other e.g. Quad Name: K

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

B. Hydrology (4.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

jm 12/15/2022

West

SF30

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35,694807
Evaluator: STEC - AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78,863007
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	10	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other e.g. Quad Name: R

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

artificial ditches are not rated: see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (0)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 36 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

JM 1/20/2023

West

SF31 NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/2022	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.694541
Evaluator: S+EC-AJK	County: Wallace	Longitude: -78.863163
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	12	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other e.g. Quad Name: K

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	Yes = 3		

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3		

C. Biology (Subtotal = 7)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West

SF32 NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWO Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Verides	Latitude: 35.694109
Evaluator: SEFC - AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.863801
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	24	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other e.g. Quad Name: R

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 14)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	(2)	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
VS 65 = Not Present

Jm 12/20/2022

West SF 15

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.694785
Evaluator: SHFC - AJK + km	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.861676
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 12	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other L e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent

VS65 = Not Present

jm 12/15/2022

West SF6

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Verdean	Latitude: 35.780631
Evaluator: STEC - JH	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.860357
Total Points: Stream is at least Intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30* 13.5	Stream Determination (circle one) (Ephemeral) Intermittent Perennial	Other AA e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	(1)	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 0)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5			Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
VS85 = Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF 13

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 01/02/2022	Project/Site: Wender	Latitude: 35.69832
Evaluator: JH	County: Wayne	Longitude: -78.861887
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 19	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other <input type="radio"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	0	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 10.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	0	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Perennial
USGS = Present

JM 12/15/2022

West Side

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/12/2022	Project/Site: Weyher	Latitude: 35.693448
Evaluator: JH	County: Wayne	Longitude: -78.362620
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	11.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other () e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial

USGS Present

JM 12/15/2022

West 5PM 10

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Lenoir	Latitude: 35.647567
Evaluator: JH	County: Lenoir	Longitude: -78.864030
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ <i>X</i> 26	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other <input type="radio"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 7)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 9)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial

USGS = Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF 11

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Warden	Latitude: 35.697734
Evaluator: JH	County: Wayne	Longitude: -78.86369
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other <input type="radio"/> e.g. Quad Name: —

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex, riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	2	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 9)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	0	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	0	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Present

Jm 12/15/2022

West SF 9

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Verdeer	Latitude: 35.697070
Evaluator: JH - STEC	County: Colarado	Longitude: -78.865357
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	12.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other <input checked="" type="radio"/> e.g. Quad Name: —

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a . Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	0	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	0	3
3. In-channel structure: ex, riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (3.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 0	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Perennial
USGS = Present

every SF8

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Verden	Latitude: 35.647098
Evaluator: JJ - STEC	County: Wake	Longitude: 78.865711
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 21.5	Stream Deterioration (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other <input type="radio"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0	Yes = 3		

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0	Yes = 3		

C. Biology (Subtotal = 10)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Present

JM 12/19/2022

WEST SF37

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/21/2022	Project/Site: Veridela	Latitude: 35.6° N
Evaluator: STEC - JOSHUA HARVEY	County: WAKE	Longitude: -78.3° W
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent If ≥ 19 or perennial If ≥ 30*	8	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other P e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 3.5)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank		0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg		0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence		(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate		0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain		(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches		(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits		(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts		(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley		0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel Artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual		No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 0.5)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow		(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria		(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter		1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles		0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?		No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed		3	2	(1)	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed		(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)		(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks		(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae		(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

Wagstaff SF 7

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Ver. Me	Latitude: 35.699659
Evaluator: SW	County: Meck	Longitude: -78.84428
Total Points: 16 Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other Q e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank		0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg		0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	10	1	2	3	
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3	
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3	
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3	
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3	
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3	
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5	
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5	
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (5)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3	
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3	
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0	
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0	
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
VS 65 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF27

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Verides	Latitude: 35.701121
Evaluator: S+EL-JH	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.856460
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	9	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other R e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 2)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

SM 12/15/2022

West SF 25

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Verden	Latitude: 35.702162
Evaluator: STFC - JH	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.854496
Total Points: Stream is at least Intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	21.75	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral <input checked="" type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other R e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	0	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 6.75)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5			Other = 0

^{*}perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
VS65 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF26

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.11

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Verdega	Latitude: 35.701807
Evaluator: STEc-JH	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.855554
Total Points: Stream is at least Intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	10.25	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other S e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 2.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 3)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.75)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	EACW = 0.75, OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West
SF 24

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.698569
Evaluator: SEC-AJK+TH+KM	County: Wake	Longitude: 78.854833
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	18	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other T e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils: Perennial
VS65: Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF20

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Verides	Latitude: 35.696709
Evaluator: SEC - ASK + JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.852141
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	19.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial Other T e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 10.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2) →	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF23

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.698339
Evaluator: SFE - AJK & KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.855074
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30* NON-Scoreable Feature	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial	Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

*Artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = _____)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5			Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Non-Scoreable Feature

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF 35

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.697154
Evaluator: SEC-AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.858121
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	6	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial
		Other e.g. Quad Name: ✓

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 1)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1 ^a Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 2)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

West SF36

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/22	Project/Site: Veridex	Latitude: 35.696363
Evaluator: STEC-AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.858198
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 23	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral, Intermittent, Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name: ✓

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	(2)	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (6.5)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(1)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 36 of manual

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

West SF 34

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/3/2022	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35,694766
Evaluator: STEC-AJK	County: Wake	Longitude: 78,856375
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30 32	Stream Determination (circle-one) Ephemeral Intermittent <input checked="" type="radio"/> Perennial	Other e.g. Quad Name: ✓

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 18)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	(3)
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	(2)	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	(2)	3
8. Headcuts	0	(1)	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

^a artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (8)

12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	(2)	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

^a perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

West

SF 17

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.694829
Evaluator: STEC-AJK & JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.859124
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	14	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other W e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0		Yes = 3	

* artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	(0.5)	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	(1)	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5; Other = 0			

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF22

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.696773
Evaluator: STEC - AJK + JH + km	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.854816
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 7	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial	Other X e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex, riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	(0)	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (0)

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 2)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	(0)
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West SF21

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.695789
Evaluator: S+EC - ASK + JH + KM	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.854435
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	19.75	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial
		Other X e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 11.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	(3)
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	(1)	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	(0)	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	(2)	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No (0)			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology 3.5

12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	(0)
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0			Yes = 3

C. Biology (Subtotal = 4.75)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		(FACW = 0.75)	OBL = 1.5	Other = 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
VS65 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

WEST SF41

NC Division of Water Quality -Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/02/2022	Project/Site: Verden	Latitude: 35.694601
Evaluator: STEL - JOSHUA HARVEY	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.754206
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if ≥ 30* 15	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral > Intermittent > Perennial	Other <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 4.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	(1)	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	(1)	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	(0)	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	(1)	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	(0)	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel <small>artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual</small>	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = 5.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	(1)	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Stream dissipates into wetland drainage

Sketch:

Soils = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022

West SF18

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.691433
Evaluator: S+EC - AJk+JH + km	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.855344
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	13.5	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral Intermittent Perennial
		Other Y e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 6)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	0	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No ≠ 0		Yes = 3	

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (4.5)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 3)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed			FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other ≠ 0

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Perennial

VS65 = Not Present

JM 12/15/2022

West
SF 19

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/21/22	Project/Site: Veridea	Latitude: 35.690966
Evaluator: STEC - AJK & km	County: Wake	Longitude: -78.852807
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$ 21.5 23.5 Jm	Stream Determination (circle one) Ephemeral (Intermittent) Perennial	Other Y e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = 12.5)

	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	0	1	(2)	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	0	1	2	(3)
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	0	1	(2)	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	0	(1)	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	0	1	(2)	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	(0)	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	0	(1)	2	3
8. Headcuts	(0)	1	2	3
9. Grade control	0	(0.5)	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel	No = 0			Yes = 3

*artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual

B. Hydrology (6)

	0	1	2	3
12. Presence of Baseflow	(0)	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	(0)	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	(1)	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	(1)	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = 5)

18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	(2)	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	(3)	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	(0)	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	(0)	1	2	3
22. Fish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	(0)	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0		

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soils = Perennial
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/19/2022

WFST SF38 (FEATURE BB)

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/2/2022	Project/Site: Vicksburg	Latitude: 35.688932
Evaluator: SEC. JESSICA HARVEY	County: WAKE	Longitude: -78.551202
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent No Scoreable Fluvial If ≥ 19 or perennial If $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="radio"/> Ephemeral <input type="radio"/> Intermittent <input type="radio"/> Perennial	Other BB e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal = <u>1</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1. Continuity of channel bed and bank	/0/	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg	/0/	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence	/0/	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate	/0/	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain	/0/	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches	/0/	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits	/0/	1	2	3
8. Headcuts	/0/	1	2	3
9. Grade control	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated; see discussions in manual	No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal = <u>1</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow	/0/	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria	/0/	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	/0/	1	0.5	0
15. Sediment on plants or debris	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
16. Organic debris lines or piles	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?	No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal = <u>1</u>)	Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	/0/	2	1	0
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	/0/	2	1	0
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	/0/	1	2	3
21. Aquatic Mollusks	/0/	1	2	3
22. Fish	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
23. Crayfish	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
24. Amphibians	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
25. Algae	/0/	0.5	1	1.5
26. Wetland plants in streambed	/	FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5	Other = 0	

*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Intermittent
USGS Not Present

JM 12/2022

WEST SF 39 (~~REVIEW~~) 1005000 Citch

NC Division of Water Quality –Methodology for Identification of Intermittent and Perennial Streams and Their Origins v. 4.1

NC DWQ Stream Identification Form Version 4.1

Date: 11/21/2022	Project/Site: N/A	Latitude: 35.763025
Evaluator: STEC - JOSHUA HARVEY	County: WAKE	Longitude: -78.859370
Total Points: Stream is at least intermittent if ≥ 19 or perennial if $\geq 30^*$	Stream Determination (circle one) <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Ephemeral <input type="checkbox"/> Intermittent <input type="checkbox"/> Perennial	Other CC e.g. Quad Name:

A. Geomorphology (Subtotal =)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
1a. Continuity of channel bed and bank		0	1	2	3
2. Sinuosity of channel along thalweg		0	1	2	3
3. In-channel structure: ex. riffle-pool, step-pool, ripple-pool sequence		0	1	2	3
4. Particle size of stream substrate		0	1	2	3
5. Active/relict floodplain		0	1	2	3
6. Depositional bars or benches		0	1	2	3
7. Recent alluvial deposits		0	1	2	3
8. Headcuts		0	1	2	3
9. Grade control		0	0.5	1	1.5
10. Natural valley		0	0.5	1	1.5
11. Second or greater order channel artificial ditches are not rated, see discussions in manual		No = 0		Yes = 3	

B. Hydrology (Subtotal =)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
12. Presence of Baseflow		0	1	2	3
13. Iron oxidizing bacteria		0	1	2	3
14. Leaf litter	1.5	1	0.5	0	
15. Sediment on plants or debris	0	0.5	1	1.5	
16. Organic debris lines or piles	0	0.5	1	1.5	
17. Soil-based evidence of high water table?		No = 0		Yes = 3	

C. Biology (Subtotal =)		Absent	Weak	Moderate	Strong
18. Fibrous roots in streambed	3	2	1	0	
19. Rooted upland plants in streambed	3	2	1	0	
20. Macrofauna (note diversity and abundance)	0	1	2	3	
21. Aquatic Mollusks	0	1	2	3	
22. Fish	0	0.5	1	1.5	
23. Crayfish	0	0.5	1	1.5	
24. Amphibians	0	0.5	1	1.5	
25. Algae	0	0.5	1	1.5	
26. Wetland plants in streambed		FACW = 0.75; OBL = 1.5 Other = 0			

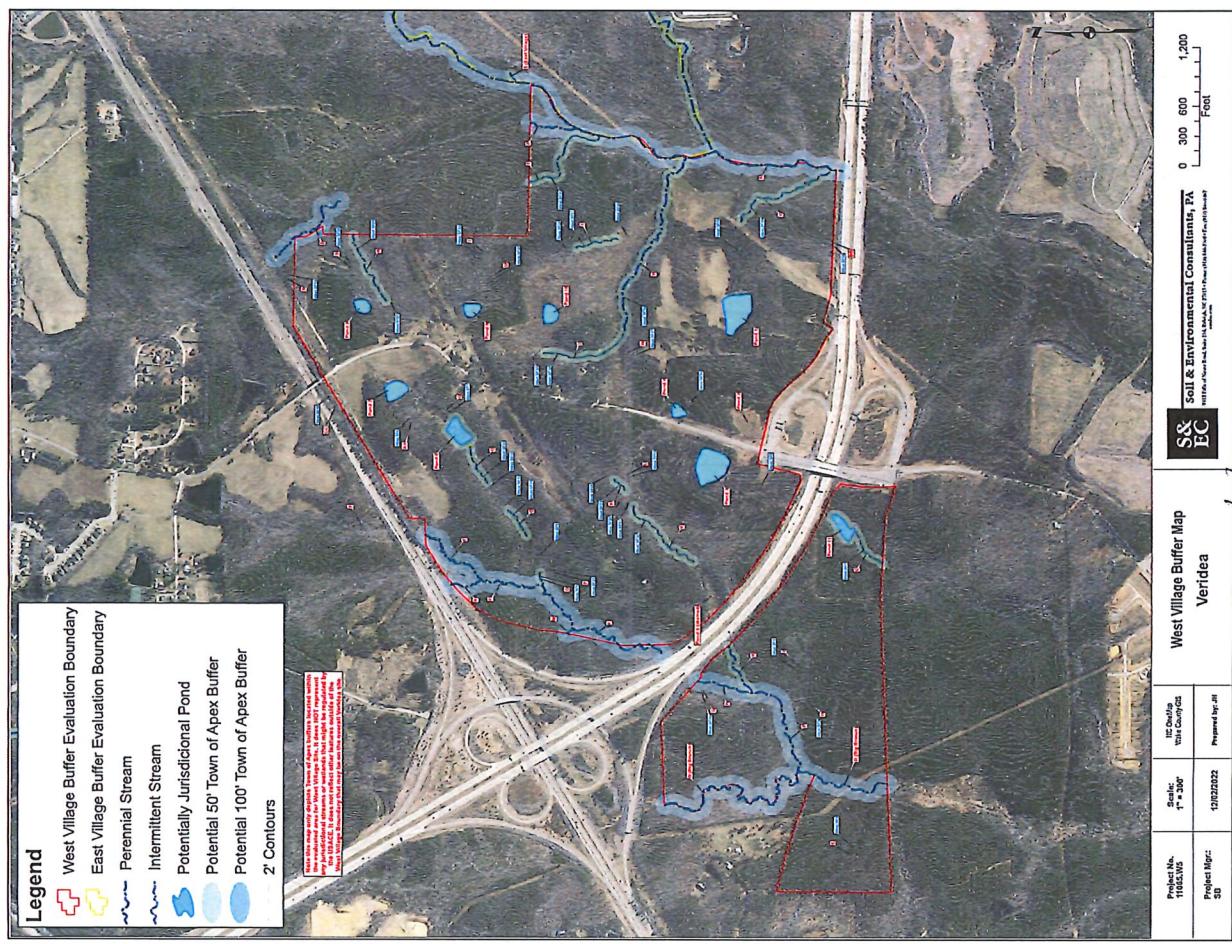
*perennial streams may also be identified using other methods. See p. 35 of manual.

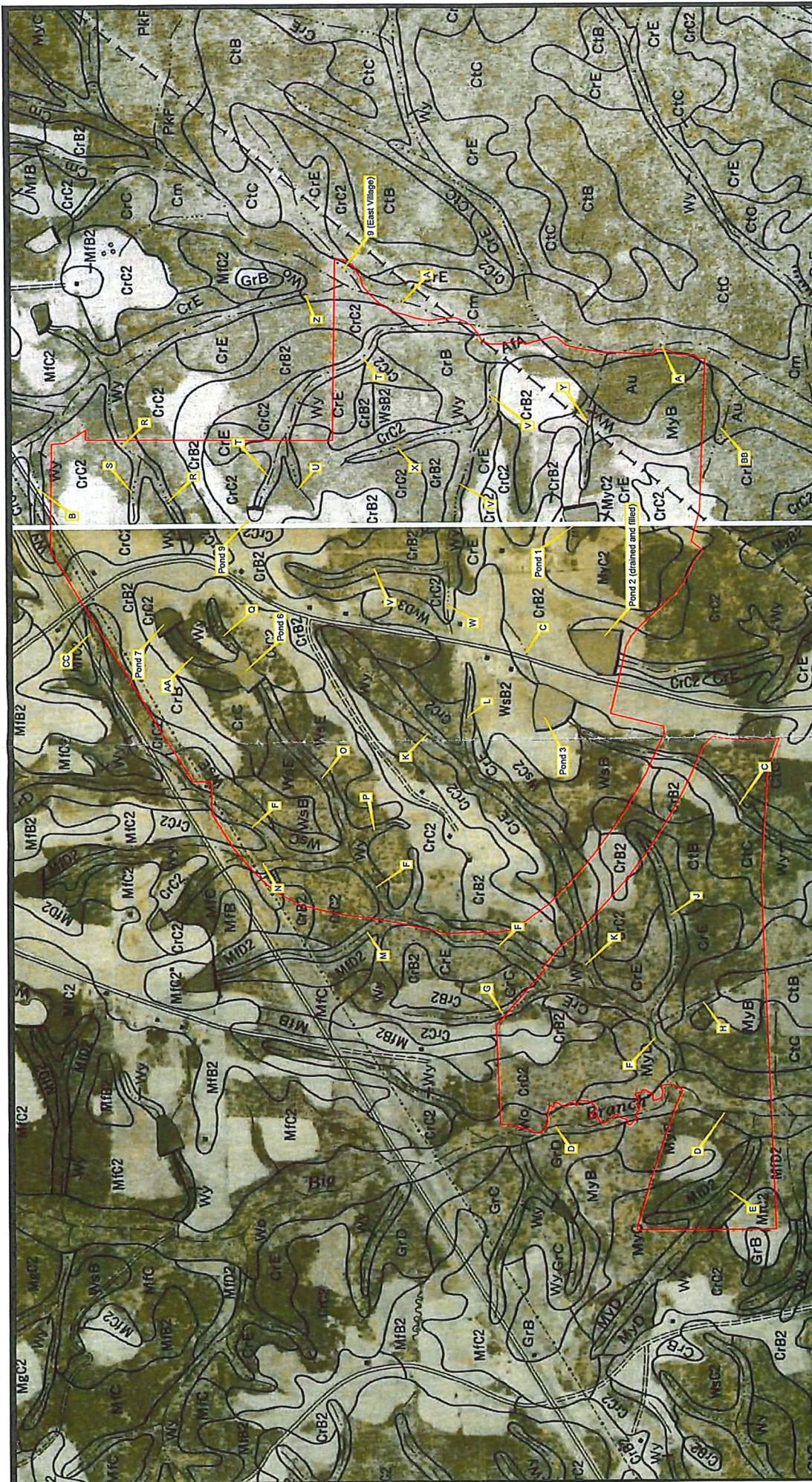
Notes:

Sketch:

Soil = Intermittent
USGS = Not Present

JM 12/20/2022





Soil & Environmental Consultants, PA

8412 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104, Raleigh, NC 27615 • Phone: (919) 846-5900 • Fax: (919) 846-9467
sandee.com



2

A vertical scale bar with tick marks at 750, 1,000, and 1,500 feet. The word "Feet" is written vertically next to the scale.

Figure 2 - Soil Survey
Veridea
West Village
Sheets 74 & 75
Wake County Soil Survey

title:
Fig
e:

Source

Soil

88

V2

124

75

er: **10** =

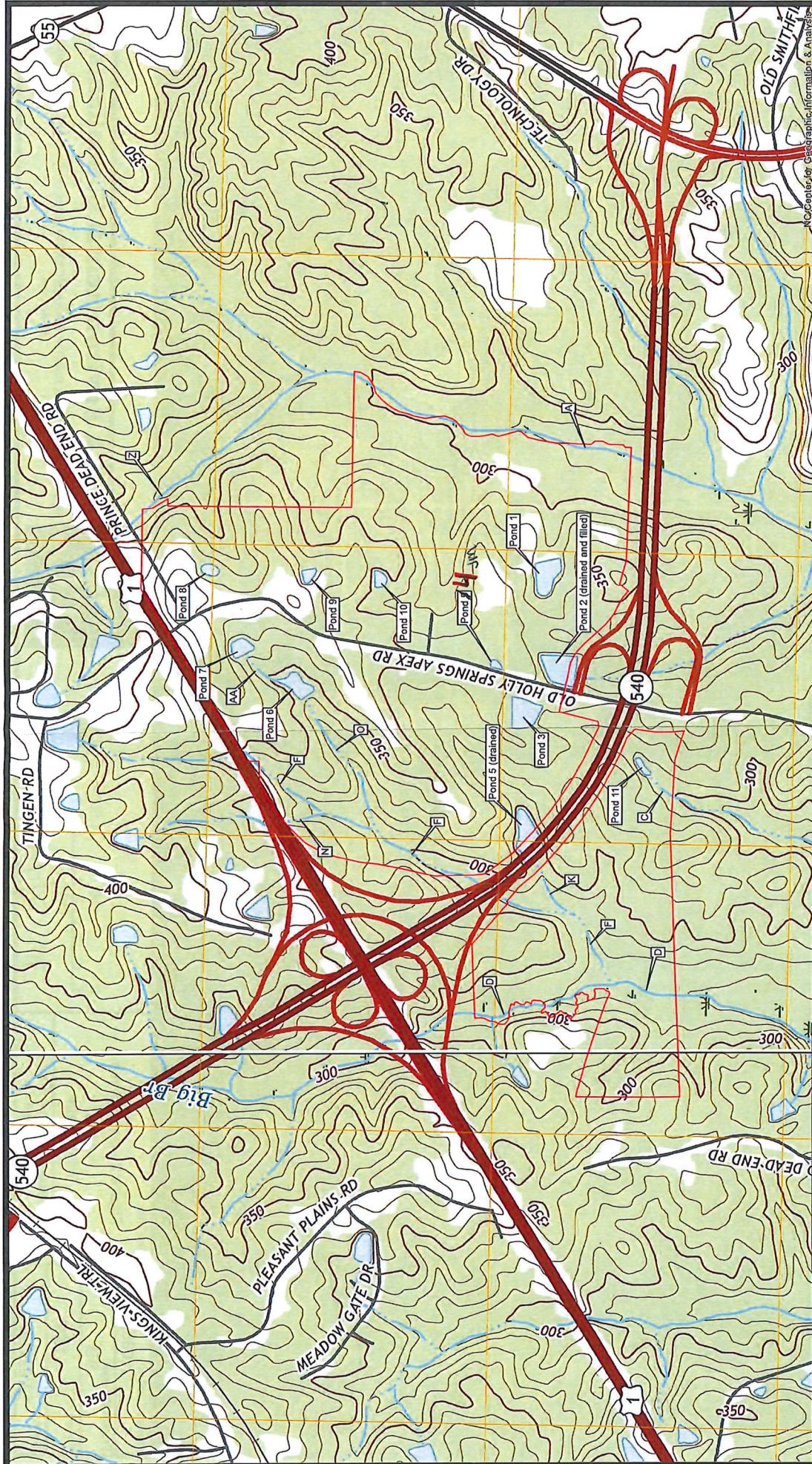
" ||

Nur
Ma

ect

Proj Sca Date

11 of 11



Soil & Environmental Consultants, PA

8412 Falls of Neuse Road, Suite 104, Raleigh, NC 27615 • Phone: (919) 846-2900 • Fax: (919) 846-9467
sandec.com



MCADAMS
The John R. McAdams Company, Inc.
2900 University Drive, Suite 2213
Durham, NC 27713
Phone: (919) 420-2500
Fax: (919) 420-2501
License number C2120 Cary
www.mcadamsdu.com

VERIDEA
AVERAGED STREAM BUFFER EXHIBIT
APX, NORTH CAROLINA

REVISIONS
No. 144

PLAN INFORMATION
RWS22081
PROJECT NO.
APX, NORTH CAROLINA
LOCATION
DURHAM
SHEET
1-102
1:500
DATE
01.30.2013

AVERAGED STREAM
BUFFER EXHIBIT
E1.00
SHEET
PRELIMINARY DRAWING - NOT RELEASED FOR CONSTRUCTION

